Status of Water Quality and Point & Non-Point Source Pollution in the Southeastern United States

by

Sidney J. Curran, Paul J. DeFrancisco, Andrew C. Reilly, and Nicholas L. Clesceri

Nicholas L. Clesceri & Associates Environmental Engineers and Consultants Lake Shore Drive, Bolton Landing, NY 12814

Prepared for:

The Soap & Detergent Association 475 Park Avenue, South New York, NY 10016

September 3, 1985

. .

CONTENTS

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | | |
|--|---|------|
| | | vii |
| I. INTRODUCTION | _ | . 1 |
| A. Background | | _ |
| B. Analysis of Water Quality in the Southeastern U.S. | | |
| II. GENERAL PROCEDURES | | . 3 |
| A. Data Sources | | . 3 |
| B. Identification of Lakes With Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants Upstream | | |
| C. Lake and Drainage Basin Characteristics | | |
| D. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Total Phosphorus Loads | | |
| E. Non-point Source Total Phosphorus Loads | | . 7 |
| ΤΤΤ ΑΤΑΡΑΜΑ | | |
| | | |
| A. Overview of Surface Water Quality | | |
| Recent State Water Quality Investigations | | |
| Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns | • | . 9 |
| Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams | | .10 |
| Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution | | . 11 |
| B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Alabama Study Lakes | | · |
| C. Tables For Alabama | | . 11 |
| | | |
| A. Overview of Surface Water Quality | | |
| Recent State Water Quality Investigations | | |
| Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns | | |
| | • | 15 |
| Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources, As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams | - | 16 |

| | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution |
|-----|--|
| | B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes 18 |
| | Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants |
| | Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Loads19 |
| | Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes |
| | C. Tables For Florida |
| v. | GEORGIA |
| | A. Overview of Surface Water Quality |
| | Recent State Water Quality Investigations |
| | Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns31 |
| | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams |
| | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution |
| | B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Georgia Study Lakes |
| | Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants |
| | Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads \ldots .34 |
| | Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes |
| | C. Tables For Georgia |
| VI. | KENTUCKY |
| | A. Overview Of Surface Water Quality |
| | Recent State Water Quality Investigations47 |
| | Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns47 |
| | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Degradation in Lakes and Streams |

| | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Pollution | :9 |
|-------|---|----|
| | B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Kentucky Study Lakes | 0 |
| | Identification of Study Lakes And Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | |
| | Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Load Calculations | |
| | Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes | 1 |
| | C. Tables For Kentucky | |
| VII. | MISSISSIPPI | 7 |
| | A. Overview of Surface Water Quality | |
| | Recent State Water Quality Investigations 6 | |
| | Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns6 | |
| | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams | 9 |
| | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution | a |
| | 3. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes | |
| | Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | |
| | Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads | |
| | Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes | |
| | 2. Tables For Mississippi | |
| VIII. | IORTH CAROLINA | , |
| | . Overview of Surface Water Quality | |
| | Recent State Water Quality Investigations | |
| | Water Quality Status of Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams | |

.

| | | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources, As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams |
|-----|-----|--|
| | | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution |
| | в. | Analysis of Nutrient Loads to the Study Lakes90 |
| | C. | Tables For North Carolina |
| IX. | SOU | TH CAROLINA |
| | Α. | Overview of Surface Water Quality |
| | | Recent State Water Quality Investigations97 |
| | | Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns97 |
| | | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams |
| | | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution |
| | в. | Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes 100 |
| | | Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants |
| | | Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads 100 |
| | | Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes |
| | c. | Tables For South Carolina |
| х. | TEN | INESSEE |
| | Α. | Overview of Surface Water Quality |
| | | Recent State Water Quality Investigations 113 |
| | | Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns 113 |
| | | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants and Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Degradation in Lakes and Streams |
| | | Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution |
| | в. | Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes 115 |

| | | |] | [de | nt Wa | if st | ica ewa | ati ate | io: er | n o T: | of re | S at | tı me | idy ent | / L : P | ak la | int | s a :s | ind | IM. • | Iur. | ic. | ip | al | • | | | | 115 |
|---------|-----|------|--------|---------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|----------|-----|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|------------|-----------|----|-----|
| | | | F | les | ul Ca | ts lc: | ar 12 | nd ati | D: | is ns | cu | ss | ic. | n. | of | Γ. | ot. | al | F | 'no | sp | ho | ru | IS | Lc | ad | l | | 116 |
| | | | C | Com | Da | ta | to | > t | ∶h€ | еI | Re | su | lt | s | of | t | he | T | ot | al | P | ho | sp | ho | ur | us | | • | |
| | c | т. | - 1- 1 | | | | Ar | | | | | | | | .ua | У | Lа | ке | S | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 117 |
| | С. | Τa | aDI | .es | Ľ | or | Тe | enr | ies | sse | e | • | • | • | • | · | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 118 |
| XI. | VI | RGI | INI | A | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | 129 |
| | A. | 70 | 7er | vi | ew | 01 | 5 8 | Sur | fa | ace | ۱ <u>و</u> | Wa | te | r | Qu | al | it | У | | • | | • | • | • | | • | | | 129 |
| | | | R | lec | en | t S | Sta | te | e V | Vat | ce: | r | Qu | al | it | У | In | ve | st | ig | at | io | ns | | | • | | | 129 |
| | | | Ŵ | lat | er St: | Qı rea | ual ms | it, | y | St | a. | tu | s | of | E | st | ua | ri | es | , | La | ke | s, | a | nd | | | | 129 |
| | | | М | (| Di: Cau | sch Jsi | al nar .ng | ge W | s, at | . a cer | ind S (| d I Qua | No al | n- it | Po | in | t | So | ur | се | s. | As | F | ac | to | rs | al | | 130 |
| | | | М | un: : I | Sol | irc | il :es ida | A | S | Fa | C | to: | rs | С | au | si | ng | W | at | er | Q | ua | li | tv | | -Po | ⊃iı | nt | 131 |
| | | | Т | ren | nds Nas | s i ste | | th te | e r | Со | nt | rc | 51 | a | nd | М | an | aq | em | en. | t d | of | Мı | un | ic | ipa Juj | al rce | | 132 |
| | в. | An | al | ys | is | of | P | ho | sp | ho | rı | ıs | L | oa | ds | t | о · | the | e : | Stı | Jd | y I | Lal | ke | 5 | | | | 133 |
| | | | | der | nti | fi | | ti | on | 1 0 | f | St | tu | dy | La | ak | es | aı | | | | | | | | | | | 133 |
| | | | R | esı | ılt | s | an | d I | Di | sc | us | ssi | Lo | n d | of | Т | ota | a] | P | าดร | spł | ຳດາ | - - 1 1 5 | ≍⊺ | | • • h e | | | 133 |
| | | | | omŗ I | bar Dat | ris Ca | on to | o ti | f he | Cl R | ea es | n sul | L | ake s d | es of | P: t} | rog | gra Ta | am htt | Wa | ate Pł | er | Qu | ia] | lit | ty | | • | |
| | | | | Ι | 208 | d | An | al | ys | is | f | lor | <u> </u> | Stı | ıdı | γI | La] | xe s | 5 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 134 |
| | C. | Τa | bl | es | Fc | r | Vi | rg: | in | ia | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 135 |
| XII. | SUN | 'IMA | RY | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 147 |
| LITERAI | URE | C | ITI | ED | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 173 |
| APPENDI | XA | Α. | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 179 |
| APPENDI | XE | 3. | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 183 |
| APPENDI | ХС | ; . | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 223 |
| APPENDI | ΧĽ |). | | | • | • | • | • • | | | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | 230 |

| APPENDIX | Ε | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 231 |
|----------|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

,

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A review of the water quality in estuaries, public lakes, and streams in nine Southeastern states was undertaken, with somewhat more emphasis placed on lakes than estuaries and streams. The states studied were: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. In general, the presentations for estuaries and streams were restricted to a review of information presented in each state's 1984 Section 305(b) report and and its submission to the Association of Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators' "State's Evaluation of Progress" (STEP) program. In addition to these data, municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) total phosphorus load estimates were calculated for lakes. The terms "assessed" estuaries and streams will be used to refer to those waters evaluated by the states in the 1984 Section 305(b) reports, whereas the term "assessed" lakes will refer to the set of lakes considered in this report's WWTP phosphorus load analysis; at a minimum, assessed lakes included all lakes covered in the states' Clean Lakes Program Reports. The results of this project are summarized below.

Trophic States of Lakes (Table A, col. 1 and 2)

- By Number of Lakes: In 5 of 8 states the majority (>50%) of assessed lakes were eutrophic.
- By Surface Area of Lakes: A similar trend was apparent when the states' assessed lake surface areas were considered.

Population Growth

- Since 1970, the population growth was 7 to 63% in SE states.
- Increases of 9 to 41% are anticipated between 1985 and 2000.

Wastewater Treatment Systems

- WWTP's served from 41 to 81% of the states' populations, while most of the remaining population used septic tanks.
- WWTP's using phosphorus removal (chemical or biological): FL and VA had 10 each, GA had 7, SC had 1, and AL, KY, MS, NC, and TN had none. Eight of the 10 VA plants were in the Chesapeake Bay Basin.
- Only VA had major combined sewer overflow problems (particularly Richmond discharging into the James River / Chesapeake Bay Estuary).

WWTP's Potentially Impacting Lakes

An analysis was performed to identify those lakes which were potentially impacted by WWTP phosphorus loads. For this purpose, WWTP's located within approximately 50 miles upstream of assessed lakes were identified, and the total phosphorus loads from the WWTP's and non-point sources were estimated. This procedure indicated:

- 14 to 63% of each state's WWTP's may impact assessed lakes (Table A, col. 3).
- Less than 1/3 of each state's assessed lakes had WWTP's upstream, except NC (75%) and SC (53%) (Table A, col. 4).
- The majority of the assessed lake surface area in all SE states was potentially impacted by WWTP's (Table A, col. 5).

| Table A: | Ranking of | Southeastern | States | According 1 | to Lake | Trophic |
|----------|-------------|----------------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | States and | Municipal Was | stewater | Treatment | Plants | Which |
| | Potentially | y Impact Lakes | 5. | | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) Assessed | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| Number Of | | | | Lake | |
| Assessed | Assessed | | | Surface | |
| Lakes Which | Lake Surface | | Percent Of | Area With | |
| Are | Area Which | Percent | Assessed | WWTP's | |
| Eutrophic | Is Eutrophic | Of WWTP's | Lakes With | Upstream | |
| (As % Of | (As Percent | Upstream | WWTP's | (As % Of | |
| Total) | <u>Of Total)</u> | Of Lakes ¹ | Upstream) ¹ | <u>Total)¹</u> | Avg. |
| <u>%</u> Rank ¹ | % Rank ¹ | % Rank | % Rank | % Rank | Rank |
| MS 100 9 | MS 100 9 1 | IN 63 9 | NC 75 9 | KY 100 9 | MS 7.2 |
| GA 64 8 | | SC 40 8 | SC 53 8 | MS 94 8 | SC 7.0 |
| VA 59 7 | AL >54 ² 7 C | GA 29 7 | MS 29 7 | GA 93 7 | TN 6.6 |
| SC 55 6 | SC 52 6 N | NC 27 6 | TN 23 6 | SC 92 6 | GA 6.2 |
| TN 52 5 | GA 48 5 K | KY 21 5 | VA 20 5 | TN 90 5 | NC 5.2 |
| KY 52 4 | NC 35 4 V | 7A 16 4 | KY 17 4 | VA 82 4 | KY 5.0 |
| NC 42 3 | VA 32 3 M | IS 15 3 | GA 14 3 | NC 60 3 | VA 4.8 |
| AL >24 ² 2 | KY 21 2 H | FL 14 2 | FL 4 2 | FL 59 2 | FL 2.0 |
| <u>FL³ 9 1</u> | FL nd 1 A | AL nd nd | AL nd nd | AL nd nd | AL 1.0 |

nd = No data.

1: Nicholas L. Clesceri and Associates ranking.

2: Data were from U.S. EPA-NES Working Paper #475.

3: Not all lakes with WWTP's upstream could be identified.

Support of Designated Uses and Causes for Less Than Full Support [Data as presented by the states' in their 1984 Section 305(b) reports]

The states' evaluations of the degree to which their waterbodies supported the designated uses (e.g. recreational or potable water supply), and the description of factors which might have been responsible for less than full support of the designated uses (e.g. industry, WWTP's, or non-point sources) were provided in the 1984 305(b) Reports. These permitted an analysis of the extent to which the various pollution sources in each state were responsible for the degradation of water quality.

- 1. Support of Designated Uses
 - Estuaries: Less than 16% of assessed estuarine areas did not fully support their designated uses (except SC 36%) (Table B, col. 1).
 - Lakes: 25% or less of the assessed lake areas in each state did not fully support their designated uses (except NC and TN 38%) (Table B, col. 2).
 - Streams: Less than 50% of assessed stream miles did not fully support their designated uses (except KY 59% and VA 69%) (Table B, col. 3).

2. Causes for Less Than Full Support

- Non-point sources were the most frequently cited causes for failure to support designated uses for all types of surface waters.
- WWTP's were cited nearly as often as non-point sources.
- Industry was not considered to be a major factor except in NC (lakes), TN (lakes), and SC (estuaries).

3. Primary Factors Impairing Designated Uses

Individual nutrients (e.g. phosphorus, nitrogen), heavy metals (e.g. copper, lead), and toxic substances were not specified by the states and, therefore, could not be identified for the following summary.

- WWTP Discharges: Dissolved oxygen, fecal coliforms, and nutrients were the most commonly referenced problems. Heavy metals, pH, and toxic substances were less frequently noted.
- Non-Point Sources: Fecal coliforms, nutrients, and water clarity were the most commonly referenced problems. Dissolved oxygen, pH, and toxic substances were cited less frequently.

- Industrial Discharges: Dissolved oxygen and toxic substances were the parameters most often cited; nutrients, pH, and temperature were also common factors. Heavy metals and water clarity were noted in only one instance each.
- Other Sources: Iron, manganese, pH, temperature, and toxic substances were the problems noted.
 - Table B: Ranking of Southeastern States According to the Failure of Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams to Support Their Designated Uses.

Percent of Surface Water Area Providing Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses

| Estuaries | | | I | Lake | 3 | S | trea | ams | _ | | | |
|---------------|----|-------------------|---------------|------|-------------------|---------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------|--|--|
| | % | Rank ¹ | | % | Rank ¹ | | % | Rank ¹ | | erage ank ¹ | | |
| VA | nd | 9 | NC | 38 | 9 | VA | 69 | 8 | VA | 8.7 | | |
| SC | 36 | 8 | TN | 38 | 8 | ΚY | 59 | 9 | TN | 8.3 | | |
| NC | 16 | 7 | SC | 25 | 7 | SC | 49 | 5 | NC | 6.3 | | |
| MS | 11 | 6 | \mathbf{FL} | 18 | 6 | \mathbf{FL} | 45 | 7 | SC | 6.3 | | |
| AL | 5 | 5 | GA | 14 | 4 | TN | 19 | 6 | KY | 5.0 | | |
| \mathbf{FL} | 3 | 4 | VA | 13 | 5 | NC | 18 | 4 | FL | 4.3 | | |
| GA | 2 | 3 | KY | 9 | 3 | MS | 10 | 3 | MS | 3.0 | | |
| TN | NA | 2 | MS | 4 | 2 | AL | 6 | 2 | AL | 2.0 | | |
| KY | NA | 1 | AL | 0 | 1 | GA | 5 | 1 | GA | 1.0 | | |

nd = No data.

NA = Not applicable.

1: Nicholas L. Clesceri and Associates ranking.

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Background

For the past few decades, the major focus of state water quality pesonnels' attention has been on the control of pollution from both point and non-point sources. Traditionally, greater emphasis has been placed on point source discharges, particularly municipal wastewater treatment plant effluents, as compared to non-point source pollution. This is due to the fact that nutrients such as phosphorus and nitrogen often stimulate unwanted algal growths, contributing to the highly visible and detrimental eutrophication of lakes, and because of the generally held tenet that point sources are more readily controllable than non-point sources. However, non-point sources often produce the same, or similar, deleterious effects on surface waters as point sources (e.g. increased nutrient loads, harmful microorganisms, and the depletion of dissolved oxygen). Currently, there are signs of a shift in attitude, a trend marked by recognition of the necessity to identify and control non-point source pollution if the standard of fishable/swimmable water quality for all publicly-owned surface waters is to be met. In evidence of this movement, non-point sources are now being ranked by water quality managers as an equal, if not greater, problem than point sources. The state reports published by the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA, 1983) indicate non-point sources are ranked as the greatest problem by 26 states and second by another 13. On the other hand, municipal point sources (generally wastewater treatment plants) are ranked as the greatest problem by 19 states and second by 20, with industrial point sources ranked first in only three states and third in 24.

Through continued and heightened awareness of the importance of non-point source pollution, as well as point source pollution, and through action on controlling any pollution source when found to be excessive and cost-effectively controllable, immense improvements in our nation's surface water quality can be realized.

B. Analysis of Water Quality in the Southeastern U.S.

The present report provides a state-by-state assessment of surface water quality in the Southeastern U.S. The study's primary goals were to provide a summary of the most current information describing the status of surface water quality in the region, and to examine the relative impact of municipal wastewater treatment plant and non-point source total phosphorus loads on lakes and streams in the Southeastern U.S.

The review was based on information and data obtained from Section 314 Clean Lakes Program reports, Section 305(b) State Water Quality Summaries, the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administration's "America's Clean Waters" report (ASIWPCA; 1983a,b), and miscellaneous state data bases. The analysis of phosphorus loads to Southeastern U.S lakes used the Clean Lakes Program reports as a starting point. The Clean Lakes Program state reports presented rankings of lakes prioritized according to the need of restoration, thereby providing a suitable point from which to initiate further investigations. The lakes in each state's Clean Lakes Program were selected because they were recognized by a state to be their most important lakes which may be experiencing deteriorations in water quality. These were, therefore, the most logical lakes on which to conduct additional analyses to provide insights into the relative importance of municipal point source versus non-point source phosphorus loads to water quality.

However, the Clean Lakes Program reports lacked crucial information required for a full assessment of phosphorus loads to the lakes; in particular, no data concerning actual nutrient loads were provided. As a result, additional information sources had to be utilized in conjunction with the Clean Lakes Program reports. Nevertheless, the wealth of other information contained in the reports, describing the characteristics of each lake (e.g. surface area, depth, volume) and its drainage basin (e.g. area, land use), were an invaluable asset without which further investigations concerning phosphorus loads and their affect on water quality would have been severly hampered. The following sections present this general approach for phosphorus load analysis which is capable of identifying the principle point and non-point sources and of prioritizing their importance to the water quality of the Clean Lakes Program lakes. The methodology is applicable to all states having conducted a Clean Lakes Program project or a similar program.

The states included in this report are from the Southeastern U.S.: Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Georgia, and Florida. For each state, the overview of water quality in the state's estuaries, lakes, and streams are presented first; these are the materials extracted from the Section 305(b) state reports and the ASIWPCA's summaries of state information (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b). The analysis of phosphorus loads to each state's Clean Lakes Program lakes follows the review section.

II. GENERAL PROCEDURES

A. Data Sources

The initial step in the analysis was to obtain data relating to lakes, their drainage basins, and the municipal wastewater treatment plants in the states of interest (see Figure 1, following page). A relatively large data base has been compiled during state and federally funded reviews of existing data and/or the establishment of new sampling programs to investigate the quality of surface waters. Therefore, state agencies were contacted to acquire the raw data and the reports generated from these studies. In general, the reports most useful for the present analysis originated from programs mandated by the Federal Water Pollution Control Amendments Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), particularly the Section 314 Clean Lakes Program and the biennial Section 305(b) State Water Quality Summary. A recent survey of state water pollution control administrators (ASIWPCA, 1984) provided information similar to the Section 305(b) reports, but in a convenient summary form. Data from these reports were supplemented with municipal wastewater treatment plant inventories maintained by the states in accordance with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and related state programs. The U.S. 1980 Census and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Water Year Data Reports for the individual states were also very useful. Brief descriptions of the Section 314, Section 305(b), and ASIWPCA STEP programs are provided in Appendix E.

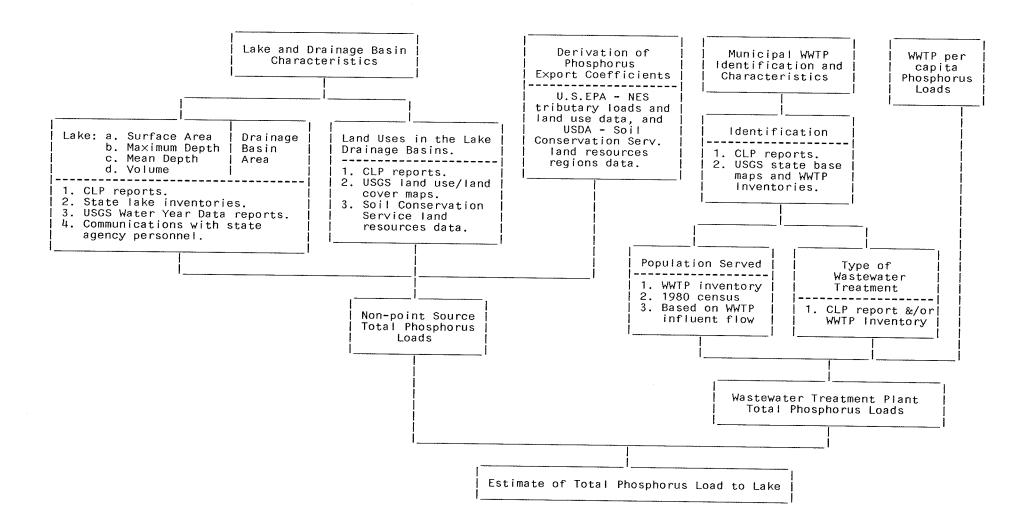
<u>B.</u> Identification of Lakes With Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants Upstream

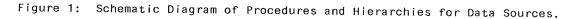
The major objectives of the Clean Lakes Program were to evaluate the water quality of a state's publicly owned lakes, to provide a trophic state assessment for the lakes, and to establish a priority ranking of the lakes based on factors such as water quality and impediments to the designated uses of the lakes. Beginning with the set of lakes studied during a Clean Lakes Program, the present study isolated those lakes which had municipal wastewater discharges upstream. Each state's Clean Lakes Program Report provided some form of listing of point source discharges located upstream of the study lakes, allowing the municipal wastewater treatment plants to be readily identified. The Clean Lakes Program report for some states did not contain a complete listing of all municipal municipal wastewater treatment plants within a lake's drainage basin. For example, Florida listed only those plants discharging directly to a lake, and Georgia frequently stated "Numerous in Basin" without identifying the actual discharges. In such cases, USGS 1:500,000 scale state base maps and statewide inventories of municipal wastewater treatment plants were used to locate the facilities within 50 miles upstream of each lake. For the purposes of this report, only municipal plants were enumerated. Industrial and commercial

3

, - -

Ð





[Blank Page]

.

.

· .

σ

waste treatment facilities were considered to be non-municipal discharges, as were facilities serving institutions such as schools and hospitals.

C. Lake and Drainage Basin Characteristics

Lake surface areas, mean and maximum depths, volumes, drainage basin areas, and land uses within the immediate drainage basins were obtained from the Clean Lakes Program reports whenever available. Land uses in a lake's total drainage basin were estimated by combining the data for a lake's immediate drainage basin with the data for any upstream lakes, after taking each basin's area into account. If any of these data were omitted, attempts were made to locate the values in other state reports and USGS Water Year Data reports. Occasionally, when no source for required data could be found, personnel of an appropriate state agency were contacted directly. If land use data were still unavailable, drainage basins were classified into the appropriate land use category with the aid of 1:250,000 scale USGS land use/land cover maps.

D. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Total Phosphorus Loads

Total phosphorus load estimates were calculated only for lakes which had municipal point source discharges upstream. Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus loads were calculated using per capita loads [kg P/capita/year] and the population served by the facility. Untreated municipal wastewater containing some industrial/commercial contributions was assumed to contain 1.26 kg P/capita/yr (Clesceri, unpublished data; Soap and Detergent Association, unpublished data). Factors used for the removal of phosphorus during wastewater treatment were based on the type of wastewater treatment provided. Processes corresponding to conventional primary wastewater treatment were considered to be capable of removing only 10 percent of the phosphorus in untreated wastewater, conventional secondary processes to remove 20 percent, tertiary treatment plants to remove 30 percent, and facilities practicing chemical phosphorus removal were assumed to maintain a 1 mg P/L effluent concentration; flows of 150 gallons/capita/day were assumed for this calculation. The population served by each municipal wastewater treatment plant was obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census for all facilities whose name included the associated city or town. For those plants which were recognized as not serving a discrete census region, populations served were estimated using the facility's "Design Flow" and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gallons/capita/day. Thus, for example, the total phosphorus load for a conventional secondary facility serving 1000 persons would be calculated as:

TP Load [kg P/yr] = (1000 persons) X (1.26 kg P/cap/yr) X (1.0 - 0.2) = 1008.0 kg P/yr

For the purposes of this report, land disposal was considered to achieve complete removal of phosphorus; therefore, such facilities were not included in the municipal wastewater treatment plant listings or in the load calculations.

E. Non-point Source Total Phosphorus Loads

Non-point source total phosphorus loads were calculated using export coefficients, expressed as kilograms of phosphorus per square kilometer per year [kg P/km²/yr], and total drainage basin areas, expressed as square kilometers [km²]. A summary of the methodology used to derive a set of appropriate export coefficients applicable to each lake's drainage basin is described in the Appendices. The basic procedure involved calculating average export coefficients for sets of Major Land Resource Areas (USDA, 1981) using data from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-National Eutrophication Survey [EPA-NES] (Omernik, 1977). The Major Land Resource Areas for the Southeast were grouped according to similar physico-graphic characteristics (e.g. topography, climate, soil types) provided by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA, 1981). Each lake for which non-point source nutrient loads were to be calculated was placed into the applicable group (based on its geographical location) and classified with the appropriate land use category (based on the predominant land use within its watershed). Non-point source (NPS) total phosphorus loads were then calculated using the lake's total drainage basin area (BA) and the appropriate export coefficient (EC) from Table A in Appendix A:

NPS TP $[kg/yr] = BA [km^2] X EC [kg P/km^2/yr]$

8

III. ALABAMA

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

Information concerning stream water quality and pollutant discharge sources is available for the State of Alabama [ASIWPCA, 1983a,b; Alabama Department of Environmental Management (Alabama DEM), 1984]; however, data concerning lakes is relatively scarce.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Alabama's assessment of water quality in estuaries, public lakes, and streams indicated that Alabama has experienced minor water quality problems associated with estuaries and streams, but the lakes assessed had no serious water quality problems (Table AL-1).

Streams

Of the 12,100 miles of streams assessed by Alabama, 94 percent support their designated uses (Table AL-1). For the 6 percent not wholly supporting their designated uses, the main cause appears to be discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants (67 percent), with industrial sources (20 percent) and non-point sources (13 percent) accounting for the remaining cases.

Of the 57 ambient monitoring stations in Alabama's 14 major river basins, eight did not meet the 1983 goal of Fishable/Swimmable. Although not meeting the Fishable/Swimmable goal, some of these eight stations did support their present designated uses.

Estuaries

All but 5 percent of the state's 625 square miles of estuarine environment fully supported their designated uses, with nonsupport mainly attributable to industrial sources (94 percent), and the remainder caused by municipal and non-point sources (Table AL-1).

Lakes

One hundred percent of Alabama's 41 lakes fully supported their designated uses (Table AL-1). This is not to say that all the lakes in the state are in perfect condition; there are site specific problems with some of the impoundments. For example, Bear Creek Reservoir had a low pH and high concentrations of iron and manganese due to abandoned coal mining sites in the area.

Alabama's Stream Monitoring Program

The Alabama Department of Environmental Management maintains a network of approximately 57 ambient monitoring stations. The water quality at each station is evaluated by the four parameters for which specific numerical limits are established in the state's stream classification criteria: dissolved oxygen, pH, water temperature, and turbidity. The evaluation of other data collected at the stations is based on site specific judgements of the department staff.

Alabama's Clean Lakes Program

Alabama has not conducted a Clean Lakes Program as of this date. Communications with the state indicate that a program is in the planning stages.

<u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and</u> <u>Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in</u> Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams

Table AL-2 provides an overview of the factors contributing to the water quality problems associated with Alabama's public lakes and streams as reported in the 1984 Alabama 305(b) Report (Alabama ADEM, 1984); the water quality of all lakes is presently considered to be adequate for their designated uses.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

Low dissolved oxygen levels and high fecal coliform counts were the most significant problems attributed to municipal wastewater treatment plant effluents, although nutrients were also listed as a concern.

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table AL-3).

These data indicate that 2,180,000 (56 percent) of the state's total population of 3,894,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tank systems. Alabama has no municipal wastewater treatment plants employing chemical phosphorus removal to reduce the effluent phosphorus concentration. No communities in Alabama are served by combined sewer systems.

Non-Point Sources

Non-point sources also contributed to nutrient and dissolved oxygen problems, as well as to high sediment loads, with nutrients the most significant problem.

Agricultural runoff has the potential to be a major problem because of its wide geographical extent, and urban stormwater and construction runoff have been found to be potential major problems in the large metropolitan areas of the state. Sediment loads from mining activities are also a concern.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution

The future of Alabama's water quality depends on the state's ability to establish and manage adequate programs in response to their problems. "Surface water quality maintenance; groundwater resource quality protection; identification and control of toxic pollutants from industrial sources; and municipal wastewater plant operation and maintenance are issues of concern in Alabama" (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b). The issue of decreased federal funding for municipal wastewater treatment plant construction is a major problem that must be resolved if Alabama is to maintain it's water quality. This problem is compounded by the Alabama's 13 percent population increase between 1970 and 1980 (U.S. 1980 Census). Alabama's population rose an additional 3 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 15 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985).

Toxic pollutants are presently being addressed by the state's inclusion of biomonitoring requirements in industrial permits. A nonregulatory policy has been adopted in response to non-point pollution from agricultural runoff. The policy involves educational programs for the agricultural community and the implementation of best management practices to control agricultural runoff. Non-point source pollution from residual waste and mining sites have been controlled by regulatory programs for many years.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Alabama Study Lakes

An analysis of nutrient loads to Alabama's public lakes was not presented in this report since Alabama has not conducted a Clean Lakes Program and data from other sources are sparse and not readily available. This paucity of data is understandable, considering the state has only 41 publicly owned lakes, and all are supporting their designated uses. Table AL-1: Alabama's Estuaries, Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern as presented in ASIWPCA (1983b).

- .

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Estuaries or Public | Strea and La Asses | T | Desid | ort of gnated (Perce | Cause for Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|
| | • | Miles or Acres | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 40,600 | 12,101 | . 30 | 94 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 20 | 67 | 13 | 0 |
| Lakes | 348,826 (41) | 348,708 | 3 99 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Estuar- ies | 400,000 | 32,000 |) 8 | 95 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 94 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| | | | | Pa: | ramet | jor er(s) cern | of | DO* FC pH Tem Tox* WC | FC* Nut DO* | pH WC Nu | Ì |

*Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

- Fe : Iron concentration.
- Mn : Manganese concentration.
- Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).
- pH : The pH of the water.
- Tem: Temperature.
- Tox: Toxic substances.
- WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

| Table AL-2: | Water Quality Problems in Alabama and the | ł |
|-------------|---|---|
| | Factors Attributed to Them. | |

| Source | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen |
|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | S | | ' S | S | | S E ² |
| <u>Non-Point</u> a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | S | S | | | | S |
| | I | | | | | |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

2. There are probably other problems attributable to industrial sources, however, the only specific reference was to dissolved oxygen concentrations.

KEY: E=Estuaries, S=Streams.

Table AL-3: Wastewater Systems and State Statistics. [Data obtained from ASIWPCA (1983b)]

| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Perce | | 50,767 mi ² 1.1 % | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Total State Population ¹ | - | | 3,893,888 |
| iotal state ropulation | (1980) (1970) | | 3,444,165 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = | 2,180,000 (56%) | |
| Year Round Housing Unit: - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or - Other Means | = | 53.2 % 41.9 % 4.9 % | |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Server | = | 0 (0) | |
| Compliance by Significan Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = | 89.0 % | |
| 1. Data obtained from t 2. U.S. EPA (1985). | he 1980 U.S | . (| Census. |

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Biological ¹ Secondary | 70,000 600,000 1,040,000 470,000 | 1.8 15.4 26.7 12.1 |
| Tertiary No System But Required ² | 470,000 none | none |
| System Not Required | 1,713,888 | 44.0 |

- 1. Alabama defines biological treatment as those biological plants achieving only 80 to 85 percent removal of biochemical oxygen demand.
- 2. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

IV. FLORIDA

<u>A. Overview of Surface Water Quality</u>

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the Florida Clean Lakes Program (Huber et al., 1983a,b), the Florida 1984 Section 305(b) Report [Florida Department of Environmental Resources (Florida DER), 1984], and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b), an extensive surface water quality data base and pollutant discharge inventories have been compiled for the State of Florida. Many of these data were previously accessible only through the acquistion of numerous reports published by a variety of state, federal, and university departments. These data are now stored in computerized form and can be retrieved readily.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Florida's assessment of water quality in estuaries, public lakes, and streams indicated that most problems were associated with streams, while estuaries and public lakes were affected to a lesser degree (Florida DER, 1984) (Table FL-1).

Streams

Only 46 percent of Florida's 12,659 stream miles demonstrated full support of their designated uses. Failure to meet water quality standards was attributed primarily to non-point sources (50 percent), with 20 percent of the cases due to municipal pollutants (Table FL-1).

Estuaries

All but 3 percent of the state's 4,277 square miles of estuarine environment assessed fully supported their designated uses, with nonsupport attributed to municipal pollutant sources (70 percent) and non-point source discharges (30 percent) (Table FL-1).

Lakes

Florida's assessment of public lakes indicated more than 90 percent fully or partially supported their designated uses (Table FL-1). Failure to support designated uses was attributed equally to municipal and non-point sources (both 48 percent) with the remaining 4 percent caused by industrial sources.

Florida's Stream Monitoring Program

The emphasis of this report is on lakes, therefore, only a brief description of Florida's stream monitoring program will be provided. The Florida Fixed Station Monitoring Program includes 58 sites (mainly stream sites) that are sampled six times a year for nutrients, coliform counts, dissolved oxygen, and a number of other water quality parameters, and once per year for heavy metals. A complete description of the program is available in the 1984 Florida 305(b) Report (Florida DER, 1984).

Florida's Clean Lakes Program

Researchers at the University of Florida compiled data from numerous prior studies to provide an analysis of 788 Florida lakes in a report to the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation (Huber et al., 1983a,b). This report serves as the state's Clean Lakes Program report. The available data permitted the evaluation of water quality in about 575 lakes, including trophic state assessments and nitrogen and phosphorus point and non-point source loads. A summary of the lakes' trophic states is provided in Table FL-2. Due to the extensive analysis presented in the Huber et al. report, it is not appropriate to attempt to provide any more detail here.

<u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and</u> <u>Non-Point Sources, As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in</u> <u>Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams</u>

Table FL-3 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with Florida's estuaries, lakes, and streams and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems. Pollutant sources responsible for water quality problems include phosphate mining and fertilizer production, domestic wastes, agricultural runoff, dairy and hog farms, and urban runoff. Municipal and non-point source pollutants have been designated as the primary offenders, each contributing to nearly half of the cases for less than full support of designated uses (Table FL-1).

In the 1984 Florida 305(b) report (Florida DER, 1984), the state made a number of observations pertaining to the factors causing water quality degradation. Some examples of these are presented in the following paragraphs, with additional basins being discussed in the 305(b) report.

a. North Central Florida: Several tributaries to the Suwanee River drain an extensive phosphate mining area. These tributaries have high specific conductivitances, high nutrient concentrations, and high counts of coliform bacteria.

- b. East Coast of Florida: There are localized areas of water quality standards violations, some severe, due to rapid urban growth. Sykes Creek is an exemplary problem area with water quality problems resulting from treated wastewater effluent and urban growth. The north prong of the Alafia River, the Philippi Creek, and the Whitaker Bayou show very poor water quality, including high concentrations of nutrients and coliform bacteria, low dissolved oxygen concentrations, and low biological diversity. Phosphate mining, chemical plants, urban runoff, and municipal wasterwater effluents contribute to these problems.
- c. Central Florida: The problems with the lakes and streams in this area of Florida are related to pump discharge from agricultural areas, and include low dissolved oxygen concentrations and high nutrient concentrations. Several streams are eutrophic due to municipal wastewater treatment plant effluents.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table FL-4). These data indicate that 6,100,000 (63 percent) of the state's total population of 9,746,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tank systems. Only one community has a combined sewer system.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source</u> Pollution

The future of Florida's water quality depends on the state's ability to establish and manage adequate programs in response to its extremely high population growth in recent years. Florida experienced a 44 percent population increase between 1970 and 1980 (U.S. 1980 census). Florida's population rose an additional 14 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 41 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985). The continued flux of people into the "sun belt" region will place even more severe pressures on Florida's natural resources: "Adequate treatment of municipal and industrial waste continues to be a major concern because of continuing rapid population growth, environmentally sensitive receiving waters which require high treatment levels, and the state's dependence on ground water which limits land application of waste" (ASIWPCA, 1983b). To address these problems, the Florida Legislature in 1983 passed the \$117 million Water Quality Assurance Act, which provided \$100 million for sewage treatment plant construction and established major new

programs, or strengthened old programs, for monitoring, inspection, and data collection.

Non-point source pollution is also a major problem, as estimates indicate that more than half of the pollutants entering Florida's surface waters are directly related to non-point sources. The state's non-point source pollution control strategies include best management practices encouraged through the State Administrative Code and local ordinances regulating urban stormwater control. Thus, a nonregulatory approach has been followed for control of pollution from silvicultural and agricultural sources. The state Stormwater Rule, state Dredge and Fill Rule, and state reclamation regulations are addressing the problems resulting from new mining.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> Plants

Huber et al. [1983a (Table 4-5)] identified 70 municipal wastewater treatment plants which discharged into 41 Florida lakes. However, all the facilities which discharged into streams flowing into the lakes were not included in the analysis. Perhaps this can be explained by the abundance of wetlands and interconnected lakes, which precludes the accurate determination of the direction of flow and ultimate destination for many discharges. Recognizing these obstacles to the present study, an attempt was made to provide at least a general picture of the magnitude of municipal wastewater treatment plant phosphorus loads to Florida lakes. Some modifications have been made to the generalized approach to avoid these quandaries. Beginning with the set of 41 lakes from Huber et al., 22 lakes were eliminated on the basis that their associated dischargers did not meet the study requirements. That is, either the facility was not considered strictly municipal (e.g. it served a country club, mobile home park, airport, etc.); the facility had been upgraded and the current level of treatment was considered to provide nearly the maximum rate of phosphorus removal which could be expected short of diversion of the effluents around the lakes (i.e. the utilization of chemical phosphorus removal or percolation ponds); the facility employed special land application technologies or the facility was not included in the most recently available inventory of Florida permitted wastewater dischargers (Florida DER, 1985). The 16 lakes remaining were located on a USGS 1:500,000 scale state base map, and municipal wastewater treatment plants within approximately 50 miles upstream were identified with the aid of the state's wastewater treatment plant inventory (Florida DER, 1985). During the visual inspection of the USGS base map, three additional lakes (Cypress, Kissimmee, and Rousseau) were observed to be situated downstream of two of the 16 lakes already targeted for analysis; therefore, these three lakes were included in the analysis. Thus,

the phosphorus load analysis was performed on a total of 19 lakes (Table FL-A in Appendix B).

Morphological data for the study lakes (Table FL-A in Appendix B) and land use data for their basins (Table FL-B in Appendix B) were obtained from Tables 4-11 and 4-2 of Huber et al. (1983a), respectively. Table FL-C in Appendix B provides a listing of the municipal wasterwater treatment plants upstream of the 19 study lakes, along with the corresponding populations served by each facility. Although Huber et al. (1983a) calculated phosphorus loads for 14 of the 19 study lakes, the loads had to be recalculated because:

- a. Huber et al. employed per capita load values based on the phosphorus content of wastewater during the early 1970's. The phosphorus content of typical domestic wastewater has declined appreciably during the intervening years, from around 12 percent in the late 1960's to the level of from 4 to 5 percent (Clesceri et ., unpublished data; Soap and Detergent Association, unpublished data).
- b. Huber et al. did not include phosphorus loads from all municipal facilities discharging upstream.

Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Loads

Using the present study's approach, municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus (TP) loads to the study lakes ranged from 1 to 76 percent of the total loads; the total loads were calculated as the sum of the non-point source and municipal wastewater treatment plant loads. Table FL-5 contains a complete listing of these figures along with relevant excerpts from the 1984 Florida 305(b) Report (Florida DER, 1984) concerning the 19 lakes potentially impacted by municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges. Table FL-6 provides an overview of the numbers of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants and populations served by these plants as compared to the values for the entire state. The study lakes' water quality data from the Clean Lakes Program is presented in Table FL-7a and the trophic states in Table FL-7b.

The following paragraphs consist of observations made concerning some of the lakes studied in this report along with relevant comments from the Clean Lakes Program Study:

a. Cypress, Hatchineha, Kissimmee, Russell, and Tohopekaliga Lakes: These lakes are located downstream of the Orlando metropolitan area. Shingle Creek and Reedy Creek are the receiving streams for the Orlando-Mcleod Road, Orlando-Sand Lake Road, and Orlando-Reedy Creek Improvement District municipal wastewater treatment plants and empty into Tohopekaliga and Cypress Lakes which flow into Lake Hatchineha and then Lake Kissimmee. Lake Russell receives discharges via Reedy Creek from the Orlando-Reedy Creek Improvement District. According to the 1984 Florida 305(b) report, a number of steps have been taken to reduce sewage loads from these plants as well as urban and agricultural runoff. The Florida DER is presently completing a wasteload allocations study of Reedy Creek in an attempt to identify sewage plant discharge nutrient limitations to protect Lake Russell. Lake Tohopekaliga also receives effluent from the city of St. Cloud STP, which contributes to the historic dissolved oxygen concentrations, bacteria, and nutrient problems below the plant's discharge point. Although Lakes Hatchineha and Kissimmee are located downstream of Lake Cypress, and therefore receive wastewater treatment plant effluents from the same point sources, both currently meet their use designations.

- b. Lake Thonotosassa: Problems in Lake Thonotosassa which included fish kills during warm weather, are caused by a combination of industrial and domestic point source pollutants and agricultural and rangeland non-point sources. The river basin has a very large percentage of agriculture, rangeland, and urban land use and the in-stream quality reflects high areal phosphorus loads (Florida DER, 1984).
- c. Lake Rowell: This lake has a relatively small drainage basin area. The City of Starke STP is the only municipal facility upstream of the lake.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic states of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicated the state of eutrophy was not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table FL-8). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tended to show a high degree of eutrophy (6 of 7 lakes were eutrophic), some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic (2 of 5 lakes were eutrophic). This is as expected, because non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

C. Tables For Florida

Table FL-1: Florida's Estuaries, Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern as presented in ASIWPCA (1983b).

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Public | Streams and Lakes Assessed | | Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | Cause for Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------|---|------------|------------------|-----------------|------|
| | Lakes in State (# Lakes) | or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 12659 | 12659 | 100 | 46 | 32 | 13 | 9 | 4 | 20 | 50 | 26 |
| Lakes | 2085120 (7712) | 741337 | 36 | 82 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 48 | 48 | 0 |
| Estuar- ies | 2751000 | 2737000 | 99 | 97 | 0 | 3 | <1 | 0 | 70 | 30 | 0 |
| | | | | Par | Mag camete Conc | er(s) | of | DO Nut* | FC Nut DO* | DO WC Nut | |

* Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).

WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

Table FL-2: The 573 Florida Lakes for Which Huber et al. (1983a) had Sufficient Data to Calculate the Trophic States.

| Trophic | Number | Percent | Surface | Percent |
|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Classification | of Lakes | of Total | Area [ac] | of Total |
| | | | | |
| Oligotrophic | 233 | 41 | * | * |
| Magatuanhia | 200 | 50 | * | * |
| Mesotrophic | 288 | 50 | ^ | ~ |
| Eutrophic | 52 | 9 | * | * |
| | 52 | 5 | 1 | |
| | | | · | |

* These values could not be readily calculated.

Table FL-3: Water Quality Problems in Florida and the Factors Attributed To Them.

| Source | Nut | rient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dis: Oxy | sol yge | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|---|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | L | S S | | E S | | | | E E | S |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | L | S E S E ² | | S | | | L | ٤² | S |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

2. Due to urban runoff.

KEY: E=Estuaries, L=Lakes, S=Streams.

| | | , | , |
|---|------------------|------|-------------------------|
| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Perce | ntage | | 7,261 mi² .7 % |
| Total State Population ¹ | (1980) (1970) | | ,746,324 ,791,000 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | | = 6 | ,100,000 (63%) |
| Year Round Housing Units - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or - Other Means | | = 2' | 1.9 % 7.3 % 0.8 % |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Served | | = 1 | (4,370) |
| Compliance by Significar Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | it | = 93 | 3.6 % |

Table FL-4: Wastewater System and State Statistics. Data were from ASIWPCA (1983b).

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census. 2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | none 4,800,000 1,300,000 | 0.0 47.1 12.7 |
| No System But Required ¹ | 3,200,000 | 31.4 |
| System Not Required | 900,000 | 8.8 |

1. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

[Blank Page]

· .

| Lake Name | Surface Area [ha] | Basin² Code | Basin Area [km²] | Land³ Use Cat. | | P Loads <u>kg/yr]</u> Point (MWTP) | % of Total TP Loads Attributed to MWTP's | Comments/Considerations |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| Crescent | 7061 | LO SJ | 1401 | | 53.00 | 2.71 | 5 | |
| Cypress | 1653 | KISME | 3010 | | 171.00 | 325.00 | 66 | |
| Dead | 2711 | CHPLA | 3124 | | 133.00 | 0.53 | 1 | |
| E. Tohopekaliga | 4836 | KISME | 798 | | 46.90 | 13.60 | 23 | |
| George | 18932 | UP SJ | 9638 | | 480.00 | 57.00 | 11 | |
| Griffin | 4314 | OKLAW | 2007 | | 114.00 | 11.10 | 9 | Shows problems due to Lake Apopka pollution sources, local point inputs, and urban runoff. Efforts underway to curb pollution loads. |
| Harney | 2452 | UP SJ | 5028 | | 265.00 | 63.00 | 20 | |
| Hatchineha | 2686 | KISME | 3010 | | 171.00 | 325.00 | 66 | |
| Kissimmee | 14067 | KISME | 4162 | | 235.00 | 325.00 | 59 | Occasional low DO and high nutrient levels. |
| Monroe | 3550 | UP SJ | 6268 | | 325.00 | 81.00 | 20 | Eutrophic lake receives STP effluents from Sanford and via St. John's River. |
| Okeechobee | 176447 | LK OK | 14634 | -00 | 830.00 | 36.50 | 5 | Receives agricultural runoff from upstream sources and backpumping of agricultural runoff from the area surrounding south end of lake. |
| Pointsett | 1737 | UP SJ | 3295 | | 185.00 | 1.26 | 1 | |
| Rousseau | 1686 | WTHLA | 5184 | | 260.00 | 5.30 | 2 | |
| Rowell | 147 | SANTA | 51 | | 2.12 | 6.60 | 76 | |
| Russell | 296 | KISME | 1065 | | 58.00 | 71.00 | 55 | Historic and recent DO and nutrient problem due to swamp drainage. |
| Talquin | 2772 | OCHLO | 4455 | | 181.00 | 18.10 | 10 | Upstream point sources include stripmine. |
| Thonotosassa | 334 | HILLS | 155 | | 10.20 | 17.00 | 63 | Receives pollution load from Baker Creek, shows severe eutrophication problems. |
| Tohopekaliga | 7604 | KISME | 1606 | | 94.00 | 255.00 | 73 | Historic and recent eutrophication problems due to sewage loads, urban and agricultural runoff. |
| <u>Tsala Apopka</u> | 5237 | WTHLA | 414 | | 17.80 | 4.13 | 19 | |

Table FL-5: Non-Point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant [see (1)] Total Phosphorus Loads To Florida Study Lakes.

[See footnotes on next page]

Table FL-5, continued.

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plant is appreviated as MWTP in the Table.

2. Key to lake river basin codes:

Code Major River Basin

KISME Kissimmee River HILLS Hillsborough LK OK Lake Okeechobee OCHLO Ochlockonee OKLAW Oklawaha SANTA Santa Fe LO SJ Lower St. Johns UP SJ Upper St. Johns WTHLA Withlacoochee

3. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage basin as presented in Table FL-B in Appendix B.

.

Table FL-6: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers Presented by Huber et al. (1983a) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} Huber et al. | {C} State | (col Â) as % of Huber | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Number | 22 | 573 | 7,712 | 4 | <1 |
| Lakes | Surface Area [km ²] | 2,587 | 4,422 | 8,438 | 59 | 31 |
| | Number | 35 | 1 | 244 | 1 | 14 |
| MWTP's ¹ | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 567 | 1 | 6,100 | 1 | 9 |

1. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Huber et al. (1983a), except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.

Table FL-7a: Water Quality Parameter Values for Those Study Lakes for Which Data Were Available. Values are in ug/L as P, N, and Chlorophyll-<u>a</u>, with Secchi Disk Depths in meters.

| | Data Sample Period | | TP | | TN | Mean Secchi Disk | Mean Chl-a | Troph. | Macro- phyte [Pct. |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Lake Name | [years] | No. | Mean | No. | | Depth | Conc. | State | Cov.] |
| Crescent | 71-80 | 20 | 26 | 18 | 1294 | 0.65 | 29.4 | М | 0.4 |
| Cypress | 54-81 | 63 | 112 | 64 | 1734 | 0.49 | 87.0 | E | 2.4 |
| Dead | 65-80 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 410 | 1.89 | 4.2 | Μ | 5.6 |
| East Tohopekaiga | 54-81 | 41 | 49 | 38 | 768 | 1.39 | 6.2 | М | 2.1 |
| George | 62-80 | 20 | 98 | 22 | 1454 | 0.76 | 38.5 | Ε | 1.2 |
| Griffin | 65-81 | 274 | 122 | 275 | 2702 | 0.51 | 64.4 | E | 0.4 |
| Harney | 68-80 | 9 | 131 | 22 | 1931 | 4.88 | 14.8 | М | 1.6 |
| Hatchineha | 54 - 81 | 37 | 91 | 38 | 1554 | 0.58 | 30.8 | E | 2.0 |
| Howell | 66 - 75 | 13 | 1538 | 30 | 1673 | 1.82 | 54.1 | Е | nd |
| Kissimmee | 54-81 | 86 | 59 | 91 | 1460 | 1.22 | 23.3 | М | 4.8 |
| Monroe | 68-80 | 21 | 195 | 69 | 2804 | 2.73 | 44.7 | М | 0.2 |
| Okeechobee | 68-81 | 621 | 115 | 303 | 1645 | 0.68 | 16.1 | Е | 10.0 |
| Pointsett | 54-80 | 28 | 62 | 43 | 1518 | 0.74 | 16.6 | E | 6.7 |
| Rousseau | 66-80 | 57 | 39 | 57 | 468 | 3.13 | 2.3 | Μ | 82.3 |
| Rowell | 66-81 | 13 | 139 | 12 | 873 | 0.74 | 21.0 | Е | 1.9 |
| Russell | 78-81 | 5 | 50 | 5 | 1644 | 0.56 | 9.9 | Е | nd |
| Talquin | 65-80 | 41 | 130 | 21 | 676 | 0.92 | 11.0 | E | nd |
| Thonotasassa | a 65-81 | 119 | 687 | 102 | 963 | 0.60 | 54.8 | E | 1.2 |
| Tohopekaliga | a 54 - 81 | 162 | 361 | 165 | 1809 | 1.24 | 85.3 | Ε | 14.4 |
| <u>Tsala Apopka</u> | a 71-81 | 82 | 89 | 85 | 1085 | 0.88 | 3.1 | M | 69.1 |

Key to trophic states: M = Mesotrophic, E = Eutrophic

| Table FL-7b: | Trophic State | Index and | Trophic | States for |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------|------------|
| | the Florida St | tudy Lakes. | | |
| | | | | |

| | | Trophic | TN:TP | Limiting |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Lake | Index ¹ | State ² | Ratio ³ | Nutrient ⁴ |
| Crescent | 67 | E | 17 | nd |
| Cypress | 77 | E | 16 | Balanced |
| Dead | 38 | М | 22 | Balanced |
| E. Tohopekaliga | 48 | M | 16 | Balanced |
| George | 67 | E | 15 | Balanced |
| Griffin | 77 | E | 22 | Balanced |
| Harney | 46 | М | 15 | Balanced |
| Hatcheneha | 69 | E | 17 | Balanced |
| Howell | 62 | E | 1 | N Limited |
| Kissimmee | 59 | E | 25 | Balanced |
| Monroe | 60 | E | 14 | Balanced |
| Okeechobee | 65 | E | 14 | Balanced |
| Pointsett | 62 | E | 24 | Balanced |
| Rousseau | 33 | М | 12 | Balanced |
| Rowell | 62 | E | 6 | N Limited |
| Russell | 65 | E | 33 | P Limited |
| Talquin | 55 | M-E | 5 | N Limited |
| Thonotassa | 69 | E | 1 | N Limited |
| Tohopekaliga | 69 | E | 5 | N Limited |
| <u>Tsala Apopka</u> | 41 | M | 12 | Balanced |

- 1. This is the Huber et al. (1983a) chlorophyll-<u>a</u> trophic state index.
- 2. Utilizing the literature review in Table 27 of the Wisconsin DNR (1983) to relate chlorophyll-a concentrations to trophic states, and Table 3-1 in Huber et al. (1983a) which compares the chlorophyll-a trophic state index to chlorophyll-a concentrations, the following relationships were derived:

| Index | Trophic State |
|-------|---------------|
| >55 | Eutrophic |
| 30-55 | Mesotrophic |
| <30 | Oligotrophic |

- 3. Refer to the glossary for explanation.
- 4. Balanced = nutrient balanced. N Limited = nitrogen limited. P Limited = phosphorus limited. Also, refer to the glossary.

| Table FL-8: | Comparison of Trophic State to the Percent | |
|-------------|--|--|
| | of the Total Phosphorus Load Attributable | |
| | to Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. | |

| Percent Attributed to | | rophic State ¹ r of Study Lake | es) |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|
| Municipal Plants | Oligotrophic | Mesotrophic | Eutrophic |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| 5 To 25 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 1 | 6 |

1. See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic.

V. GEORGIA

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the Georgia Clean Lakes Program [Georgia Department of Natural Resources (Georgia DNR), 1982], the Georgia 1984 Section 305(b) Report (Georgia DNR, 1984a), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b), information has become available concerning surface water quality and pollutant discharge sources in the State of Georgia.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Georgia's assessment of water quality in streams, public lakes, and estuaries indicated that all three types of water bodies are in good condition in Georgia, either fully or partiy supporting all their designated uses (Table GA-1). The parameters of greatest concern were coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen concentrations, and nutrient concentrations.

Streams

The principal cause of nonsupport for the 5 percent of the state's assessed stream miles exhibiting less than full support was municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges, which accounted for 98 percent of the cases (Table GA-1).

Estuaries

Ninety-eight percent of Georgia's assessed estuarine areas fully supported their designated uses. The cause for less than full support was attributed to natural sources in 80 percent of the cases (Table GA-1).

Lakes

The principal pollutant source identified as an impediment to full support of the designated uses of assessed lakes (14 percent not fully supportive) was municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges (96 percent of the cases). Industrial and non-point sources contributed equally to the remaining 4 percent (Table GA-1).

31

Georgia's Stream Monitoring Program

The emphasis of this report is on lakes; therefore, only a brief description of Georgia's stream monitoring program will be provided. For example, during 1982 and 1983, the state monitored 109 fixed site stations, with samples collected monthly at most sites. In addition, intensive surveys were conducted on 41 streams during 1982 and 1983.

Georgia's Clean Lakes Program

The Georgia Clean Lakes Program (Georgia DNR, 1982), collected data on 175 public freshwater lakes. Sampling was conducted on 153 of the 175 lakes in the summer of 1980. Based on these results, some of the lakes were selected for additional sampling during the summer of 1981. A summary of the trophic states of the lakes assessed during the Clean Lakes Program is provided in Table GA-2.

Three water quality classification categories were established to prioritize the lakes according to their need for restorative actions. Eight lakes were placed into Category A, representing the high priority lakes which were the primary candidates for restoration. The 28 lakes placed in Category B were moderate priority lakes having most of the problematic characteristics of Category A lakes, but to a lesser extent. The remaining 139 lakes were placed in Category C, thereby designating them as having no immediate need for restorative action.

<u>Municipal</u> Wastewater <u>Treatment Plants</u> <u>Industrial Discharges</u>, and <u>Non-Point</u> <u>Sources</u> <u>As</u> <u>Factors</u> <u>Causing</u> <u>Water</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Concerns</u> <u>in</u> <u>Estuaries</u>, <u>Lakes</u>, <u>and</u> <u>Streams</u>

Table GA-3 provides an overview of the factors contributing to the water quality problems associated with Georgia's estuaries, public lakes, and streams. In the 1984a Georgia 305(b) Report (Georgia DNR, 1984), the state made several general observations pertaining to the sources of these water quality problems. These are covered in the following paragraphs.

Industrial Discharges

Industrial point sources contribute significantly to a low dissolved oxygen problem in lakes and streams.

Non-Point Sources

Turbidity due to sediments is the most severe problem attributed to non-point sources, which include agriculture, urban runoff, and construction. Excessive nutrients from non-point sources are also a large problem.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The two most significant use impairments resulting from municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges were nutrient loads and low dissolved oxygen concentrations. The State of Georgia has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table GA-4). These data indicated that 3,280,000 (60 percent) of the state's total population of 5,463,000 persons were served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tanks. Seven municipal wastewater treatment plants employ chemical phosphorus removal technologies to reduce the phosphorus concentration in their effluents. Eight treatment plants serving 330,000 people have combined sewer systems.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The future of Georgia's water quality depends on the state's ability to set up and manage adequate programs in response to their water quality problems. For example, "Historically, the major environmental problem in Georgia has been water pollution from publicly owned wastewater treatment works (POTW), and this remains Georgia's major environmental problem in 1982. The problem with municipal discharges has not been the absence of technology but the insufficiency of funds for the construction of the required facilities" (ASIWPCA, 1983). This problem has been compounded by the state's 19 percent population increase from 1970 to 1980 (U.S. 1980 Census). Georgia's population rose an additional 8 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 17 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985).

Georgia is working to identify and control the discharge of toxics from industrial facilities by incorporating biomonitoring provisions into industrial National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements.

The existing regulatory programs for the control of mining, construction, and other non-agricultural, non-point sources are considered adequate by the state. The nonregulatory approach to controlling non-point source pollution from agricultural and silvicultural practices and urban stormwater runoff consists of public education and training, monitoring of management practices, and planned refinement of nonregulatory programs. A three year assessment study to evaluate th magnitude of water quality problems related to non-point sources was scheduled for completion in 1984, after which the state intends to formulate appropriate responses.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Georgia Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> Plants

The Information Summary Sheets in the Clean Lakes Program report appendix (Georgia DNR, 1982) contained complete listings of wastewater discharges upstream of some lakes studied during the Georgia Clean Lakes Program. However, for other lakes, references were made to NES Working Papers or the report simply stated there were numerous discharges upstream. Whenever available, the discharger data from the Clean Lakes Program Report appendix were used to identify lakes having municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream. For the other lakes, the alternate method using a USGS 1:500,000 scale state base map and an inventory of Municipal Water Pollution Control Plants for the state of Georgia (Georgia DNR, 1984b) was used to identify the municipal facilities upstream.

Following these procedures, 24 of the 175 lakes assessed during the Georgia Clean Lakes Program were found to meet the criterion of having at least one municipal wastewater treatment plant discharging within approximately 50 miles upstream.

Morphological data for the study lakes (Table GA-A in Appendix B) were obtained from the Clean Lakes Program report. Land use data (Table GA-B in Appendix B) for the drainage basins were obtained from a number of sources. Data were available in the North Carolina and South Carolina Clean Lakes Program reports for the immediate drainage basins of those lakes on the state borders (North Carolina DEM, 1983 and 1984; South Carolina DHEC, 1982). For lakes having extremely large basins, such as those on the Chatahoochee River, land use data presented in USDA-Soil Conservation Service's National Resources Inventory for Georgia (USDA, 1982) were used to place the lake basin in the appropriate land use category. A list of the municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream of each study lake, along with the corresponding population served by each facility, is given in Table GA-C in Appendix B.

Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads

The present analysis of phosphorus loads to the 24 study lakes represents a comprehensive analysis of the lakes considered to be most important to the state of Georgia. Table GA-5 provides an overview of the numbers of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants and the populations served by these plants compared to their values for the entire state. Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus (TP) loads to the study lakes ranged from 1 to 82 percent of the total TP loads; the total loads were calculated as the sum of the non-point source and municipal wastewater treatment plant loads. Table GA-6 contains these results along with relevant excerpts from the 1984 Georgia 305(b) Report (Georgia DNR, 1984a) concerning the 24 lakes potentially impacted by municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges. The Clean Lakes Program water quality sampling data for the study lakes are presented in Table GA-7.

A number of observations are worth noting in regard to some of the lakes' phosphorus loads attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants.

- a. Three of the largest lakes in the state have considerable phosphorus loads attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants. These lakes are located downstream of major treatment facilities:
 - Lake Allatoona: Receives approximately 75 percent of its municipal load from the recently upgraded Cobb County-Noonday Creek plant.
 - 2) Lake Jackson: The diversion of the Atlanta municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges to the Chattahoochee River, scheduled for 1985, will remove about 48 percent of the current municipal wastewater treatment plant phosphorus loads. The load was recently reduced by one-half through the upgrading of the Dekalb County-Snapfinger Creek plant and four Gwinnett County plants to chemical phosphorus removal. Furthermore, non-point source studies in progress should result in additional load reductions.
 - 3) Lake Oconee: Although the present phosphorus load analysis indicated 65 percent of the lake's total phosphorus load is attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants, the lake is not experiencing any water quality problems. Perhaps this is due to the large distance the effluent must travel in reaching the lake.
- b. Three relatively small lakes with substantial total phosphorus loads from municipal wastewater treatment plants are each impacted by a single facility (4-5 MGD).
 - 1) Coffee State Park Lake: Downstream of the Douglas wastewater treatment plant.
 - 2) Harry Williams: The municipal phosphorus load is primarily from the Cordele wastewater treatment plant.

3) High Falls: Is impacted primarily by the Griffin-Cabin Creek facility; one other very small facility is upstream (Locust Grove West).

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table GA-8). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy, some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic. This is as expected, since non-point source loads and industrial discharges can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

<u>C.</u> <u>Tables</u> For <u>Georgia</u>

Table GA-1: Georgia's Estuaries, Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern, as presented by ASIWPCA (1983a).

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Public | Strea and La Asses | kes | | Desid | ort o: gnated (Perce | 1 | T S Des | se fo han H uppon ignat Perce | Full ct of ced (| E |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| | Lakes in State (# Lakes) | or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 20,000 | 17,000 | 85 | 95 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 98 | 1 | 0 |
| Lakes | 387,373 (175) | 387,373 | 100 | 86 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 96 | 2 | 0 |
| Estuar- ies | 380,000 | 304,000 | 80 | 98 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 15 | 5 | 0 | 80 ¹ |
| | | | | Par | Ma <u>r</u> amete Conc | er(s) | of | DO Tox | FC Nut* DO* | | ; ; * |

1. Natural sources.

* Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).

Tox: Toxic substances.

Table GA-2: Trophic States of the 163 Public Lakes Assessed During Georgia's Clean Lakes Program for Which Data were Available.

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Oligotrophic | 16 | 10 | 56,888 | 36 |
| Mesotrophic | 42 | 26 | 24,501 | 16 |
| Eutrophic | 85 | 52 | 74,230 | 48 |
| Hypereutrophic | 20 | 12 | 360 | <1 |

Table GA-3: Water Quality Problems in Georgia and the Factors Attributed to Them^1 .

| Source | Nutr | ient | Sedim | ent | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Disso Oxyo | |
|--|-------------|------|-----------|-----|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ² b) Industrial | L | S | | | | | | L L | S S |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | L | S | | S | | | | | |

1. Georgia did not report they were experiencing any problems with estuaries.

2. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

KEY: L=Lakes, S=Streams.

| | | (| | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Perce | ntage | = 60,000 mi ² = 1.0 % | | |
| Total State Population ¹ | (1980) (1970) | = 5,463,105 = 4,589,575 | | |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | | = 3,280,000 (60 %) | | |
| Year Round Housing Unit: - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or - Other Means | | = 60.3 % = 36.6 % = 3.1 % | | |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Served | | = 8 (330,240) | | |
| Compliance by Significar Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | nt | = 91 % | | |

Table GA-4: Wastewater Systems and State Statistics. Data were from ASIWPCA (1983b).

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census. 2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | none 2,720,000 560,000 | none 49.8 10.3 |
| No System But Required ¹ | 330,000 | 6.0 |
| System Not Required | 1,950,000 | 35.7 |

 System required: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

Table GA-5: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP | {C} State | as % of | (col Ā) as % of State |
|---------------------|---|--------------|------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| | Number | 24 | 175 | nd | 14 | nd |
| Lakes | Surface Area [km²] | 1,460 | 1,568 | nd | 93 | nd |
| | Number | 123 | 1 | 403 | 1 | 31 |
| MWTP's ¹ | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 1,057 | 1 | 3,280 | 1 | 32 |

1. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Georgia's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.

| | Surface Area | Basin² | Basin Area | Land³ Use | Est. T <u>[10³</u> Non- | P Loads <u>kg/yr]</u> Point | % of Total TP Loads Attributed | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <u>Lake Name</u> Allatoona | [ha] | Code | [km²] | Cat. | Point | (MWTP) | to MWTP's | Comments/Considerations |
| | 4800 | COOSA | 2900 | EMIX | 48.10 | 66.00 | 58 | Occas. algal blooms; fluctuating water level. |
| Blackshear | 3446 | FLINT | 8780 | FMIX | 197.00 | 21.30 | 10 | High trophic condition for a major impoundment; concern over industrial discharges to lake; some aquatic macrophyte problems. |
| Bull Sluice | 235 | CHATT | 3630 | EMIX | 60.00 | 15.60 | 21 | Receives inflow of sediment and surface-born garbage from banks. |
| Carters | 1300 | COOSA | 970 | GMIX | 28.80 | 1.52 | 5 | |
| Chatuge | 2894 | TENNE | 490 | GMIX | 14.60 | 0.67 | 5 | Garbage present on some adjacent land; alleged problems possibly due to lake pH fluctuations. |
| Clarks Hill | 28329 | SAVAN | 15930 | EMIX | 265.00 | 24.60 | 9 | |
| Coffee SP | 2 | SATIL | 490 | FMIX | 11.00 | 11.10 | 51 | New lake (fewer than two years old). |
| G.W. Andrews | 623 | CHATT | 21260 | FMTX | 475.00 | 1,27 | <1 | |
| Goat Rock | 381 | CHATT | 11540 | EMIX | 192.00 | 32.40 | 15 | |
| Harding | 2367 | CHATT | 10980 | EMIX | 182.00 | 33.10 | 16 | Listed as highly eutrophic in previous studies. |
| Harry Williams | 11 | FLINT | 175 | FMIX | 3.92 | 9.60 | 72 | See footnote 4. |
| Hartwell | 22643 | SAVAN | 5410 | EMIX | 90.00 | 18.00 | 17 | Some problems reported concerning toxic concentration levels in fish. |
| High Falls | 243 | LO OC | 490 | EMIX | 8.10 | 21.70 | 73 | Alleged problems due to dye from Dundee Dye Plant, causing discoloration; submerged and emergent vegetation, fish kills, algal blooms, severe DO stratification and depletion, deposition of sediments. |
| Jackson | 1923 | UP OC | 3630 | EMIX | 60.00 | 250.00 | 82 | Algal blooms related to nutrient input from tributaries; siltation in upper lake; relatively severe DO stratification; history of fish kills and floating garbage. |
| Nottely | 1736 | TENNE | 550 | GNIX | 16.30 | 0.53 | 4 | |
| Oconee | 7692 | OCONE | 4710 | EMIX | 78.00 | 141.00 | 65 | |
| Oliver | 870 | CHATT | 12100 | EMIX | 201.00 | 4.61 | 3 | |
| Seminole | 15182 | APALA | 44290 | FMIX | 990.00 | 24.90 | 3 | Aquatic weed problem (many species). |

Table GA-6: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant [see (1)] Total Phosphorus Loads To Georgia Study Lakes.

Table GA-6, continued.

| Lake Name | Surface Area [ha] | Basin² Code | Basin Area [km²] | Land ³ Use Cat. | | P Loads kg/yr] Point (MWTP) | % of Total TP Loads Attributed to MWTP's | Comments/Considerations |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Sidney Lanier | 15394 | CHATT | 2690 | EMIX | 44.70 | 17.90 | 29 | Infrequent problems with water levels, microorganism populations; some localized areas impacted by wastewater inputs. |
| Sinclair | 6217 | OCONE | 7510 | EMIX | 125.00 | 13.30 | 10 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Stevens Creek | 174 | SAVAN | 18000 | EMIX | 300.00 | 29.50 | 9 | This is a run of the river impoundment with primarily riverine characteristics. |
| Tobesofkee | 708 | LO OC | 470 | EMIX | 7.80 | 9.40 | 55 | Some erosion-related problems. |
| Walter F. George | 18300 | CHATT | 19320 | FMIX | 435.00 | 195.00 | 31 | Point and non-point wastewater discharge from the City of Columbus; fish kills several years past; solid waste disposal leachate problems upstream. |
| West Point | 10486 | CHATT | 13750 | FMIX | 310.00 | 20.10 | 7 | Low water levels restrict recreation uses. |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plant is appreviated as MWTP in the Table.

2. Key to lake river basin codes:

CodeMajor River BasinSAVANSavannnah RiverOCONEOconeeUP OCUpper OcmulgeeLO OCLower OcmulgeeSATILSatillaFLINTFlintCHATTChattahoocheeCOOSACoosaTENNETennesseeAPALAApalachicola

3. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage basin as presented in Table GA-B of Appendix B.

4. "Harry Williams PFA Lake exhibited highly eutrophic conditions throughout 1980-1981. The lake was impacted by the Cordele wastewater treatment plant which discharged into the headwaters of the lake. Due to construction at the plant, occasionally in 1980 and 1981 only partially treated wastewater was discharged to the lake. As a result the lake exhibited consistently high total trophic state indices, elevated NO2 + NO3 and NH3 concentrations, severe dissolved oxygen concentration fluctuations, and recurrent fish kills. These conditions forced closure of the lake to public fishing and closure of a lake side campground. The lake was repeatedly drained and refilled in 1980-81 in an effort to correct the conditions. The lake was included in the 1981 Quarterly Sampling Project." [Georgia DNR, no date (1984 305b Report)]

Table GA-7: Water Quality Parameter Values and Trophic Conditions for Those Study Lakes¹ for Which Data was Available from the Georgia Clean Lakes Program Information Summary Sheets (Georgia DNR, 1983). TP and Chl-<u>a</u> are in ug/L as P and Chl-<u>a</u>, and Secchi Disk Depth is in meters.

| Lake | | pling ce(s) | TP Conc. | Chl- <u>a</u> Conc. | Secchi Disk Depth | Trophic State ² | Macro- phytes and/or Algae ³ |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Allatoona | 80 81 | 7 29 7 16 | 20 40 | 8.1 9.5 | 2.4 1.2 | M E | A |
| Blackshear | 80 81 | 72 77 | 110 1070 | 7.1 8.6 | 1.3 0.9 | E E | М |
| Bull Sluice | 80 | 6 25 | 90 | 2.8 | 0.3 | Н | N |
| Carters | 80 81 | 8 13 7 17 | 20 20 | 6.2 2.5 | 3.0 3.3 | M M | N |
| Chatuge | 80 81 | 7 22 8 19 | 20 20 | 5.4 5.4 | 2.3 2.0 | M M | N |
| Clarks Hill | 80 81 | 7 26 9 10 | 20 20 | 6.3 1.9 | 2.7 4.7 | M O | N |
| Coffee SP | 80 81 | 9 4 7 22 | 90 20 | 73.3 33.8 | 0.3 0.4 | H H | N |
| G.W. Andrews | 81 | 86 | 30 | 38.6 | 1.1 | E | N |
| Goat Rock | 81 | 77 | 30 | 6.1 | 1.2 | E | N |
| Harding | 80 81 | 7 29 7 22 | 20 30 | 20.4 18.9 | 1.5 1.6 | E E | N |
| Harry Williams | 80 80 81 | 72 88 78 | 600 1040 630 | 156.9 13.8 190.8 | 0.6 0.5 0.5 | E H H | В |
| Hartwell | 80 81 | 7 24 8 26 | 20 20 | 4.7 1.9 | 3.0 5.0 | M O | Ν |
| High Falls | 80 80 81 | 9 9 6 19 7 14 | 50 30 30 | 38.5 43.5 9.4 | 1.0 0.8 2.1 | E E M | N |

Table GA-7, continued.

| Table GA-7, con | tinu | ed. | | | | | Macro- |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Lake | | pling e(s) | TP Conc. | Chl- <u>a</u> Conc. | Secchi Disk Depth | Trophic State ² | phytes and/or Algae ³ |
| Jackson | 80 81 | 6 17 9 2 | 50 40 | 26.6 38.8 | 1.5 1.0 | E E | А |
| Nottely | 81 | 8 19 | 20 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 0 | N |
| Oconee | 80 80 81 | 9 10 7 1 7 14 | 40 40 20 | 9.6 15 15.4 | 0.7 1.5 1.5 | E E E | Ν |
| Oliver | 80 81 | 8 7 7 22 | 20 20 | 5 12.1 | 1.3 1.4 | E E | Ν |
| Seminole | 80 81 | 8 1 8 5 | 20 60 | 46.4 32.8 | 1.2 1.0 | - E | М |
| Sidney Lanier | 81 | 91 | 20 | 4.6 | 3.0 | М | N |
| Sinclair | 80 80 81 | 7 7 9 10 6 25 | 40 20 20 | 12.2 7.2 8 | 1.7 2.9 2.0 | E E M | Ν |
| Stevens Creek | 81 | 9 11 | 20 | 0.7 | 2.1 | М | Ν |
| Tobesofkee | 80 81 | 7 1 7 9 | 80 140 | 11.5 9.9 | 1.2 1.6 | E E | N |
| W.F.George | 80 81 | 7 29 7 21 | 20 20 | 18.9 17.2 | 1.7 1.3 | E E | N |
| West Point | 80 81 | 6 25 7 21 | 70 20 | 17.7 15.9 | 2.1 1.5 | M E | N |

1. Study lakes were the lakes for which phosphorus loads were calculated.

- 2. Key to trophic states:
 - H = Hypereutrophic
 - E = Eutrophic
 - M = Mesotrophic
 - 0 = Oligotrophic

- 3. Key to presence of algae and/or macrophyte problems:
 - $\overline{A} = Algae$
 - M = Macrophytes
 - B = Both
 - N = Not mentioned

Table GA-8: Comparison of Trophic State to the Percent of the Total Phosphorus Load Attributable to Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants.

| Percent Attributed | Trophic State ¹ (Number of Study Lakes) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| to Municipal Plants | Oligo. | Oligo- Meso. | Meso. | Meso- Eutro. | Eutro. | | Hyper- Eutro. | | | | |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 5 To 25 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | l | 1 | | | | |

 See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic. [Blank Page]

.

VI. KENTUCKY

A. Overview Of Surface Water Quality

<u>Recent State Water Quality Investigations</u>

As a result of the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program [Kentucky Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet (Kentucky NREPC), 1984a), the Kentucky 1984 Section 305(b) Report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984b), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b), information has become available concerning surface water quality and pollutant discharge sources in the State of Kentucky.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Kentucky's assessment of water quality in streams and public lakes suggests that more extensive problems are associated with streams than with lakes (Table KY-1). Ninety-one percent (82 of the 90) public lakes fully supported their designated uses, whereas only 10 percent of the 4,820 stream miles assessed supported their designated uses. However, it should be noted that only 12 percent of the stream miles in the state have been assessed.

Streams

Less than full support of stream usage has been attributed equally to municipal wastewater treatment plants, industrial discharges, non-point sources, and "other" sources (Table KY-1). During 1983, 37 fishkills were attributed to pollution, with approximately 51 miles of streams being affected. The resulting mortality was estimated to be 76,187 fish. The most frequent causes of kills were oil and chemical spills, wastes from oil drilling or mining operations, and contamination by wastewater of unspecified origin. A more extensive summary of the surface water quality for each of Kentucky's ten major river basins is provided in Table KY-2. Excessive phosphorus was identified as a problem parameter in three basins and excessive nitrogen in four basins. Nutrients have been improving in three of the ten basins and no trend was observable in the other seven.

Lakes

The failure of lakes to meet the required water quality standards has been largely attributed to non-point and "other" sources (26 and 68 percent, respectively), and only occasionally to municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges (Table KY-1). Industry has not been identified as causing water quality problems in Kentucky's public lakes.

Kentucky's Stream Monitoring Program

The emphasis of this report is on lakes; therefore, only a brief description of Kentucky's stream monitoring program will be provided. The Kentucky ambient monitoring program operates a fixed-station network of primary water quality monitoring sites, of which 69 were active during 1982-1983. Including the program activities which were coordinated with other agencies (EPA, Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, among others), this monitoring network generates data which are used to characterize approximately 1350 stream miles within the state. The fixed-station parameter coverage is extensive, with monthly water samples analyzed for pH, turbidity, and concentrations of bacteria, nutrients, solids, minerals, and metals.

Kentucky's Clean Lakes Program

Kentucky's Clean Lakes Program involved the trophic state assessment of 90 public lakes, a figure representing 17 "major" and 73 "minor" lakes. The scope of the project was intended to cover all public lakes deemed significant by the Kentucky NREPC. The 90 lakes studied were selected on the basis of public ownership, size (generally greater than 50 acres in surface area), and public interest and use. Three water quality categories were established based on the degree of water quality impairments. Five lakes which had documented severe use impairments were classified as Category I lakes, and 35 lakes having somewhat lesser, although serious, water quality problems were classified as Category II lakes. The remaining 50 lakes were considered to have no use impairments or water quality problems and were classified as Category III lakes. A summary of the trophic status of the lakes assessed during the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program is provided in Table KY-3.

<u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants and Non-Point Sources As</u> Factors Causing Water Quality Degradation in Lakes and Streams

Table KY-4 contains an overview of the water quality problems associated with Kentucky's lakes and streams, and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table KY-5). These data indicate that 1,485,000 (41 percent) of the state's total population of 3,661,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population (59 percent) being served primarily by septic systems. No municipal wastewater treatment plants are required by their NPDES permits to employ phosphorus removal. Seventeen treatment plants serving 769,000 people have combined sewer systems.

The primary impact of municipal wastewater facilities on lakes results from nutrients in the wastewater effluents. Streams are primarily affected by bacterial contamination (coliform) as well as increased nutrient loads, and have experienced fish kills due to municipal wastewater discharges. Toxic pollutants discharged to surface waters are also of concern.

Non-Point Sources

Kentucky's surface waters are adversely affected in a greater variety of ways by non-point sources than by municipal wastewater treatment plants. A summary of the extent and severity of non-point source pollutants in Kentucky is given in Table KY-6.

Agricultural runoff is a widespread problem, with one-half or more of the state's waters being affected. Agricultural activities cause problems associated with low dissolved oxygen concentrations, high bacterial counts (coliform), decreases in water clarity, and heightened concentrations of heavy metals, nutrients (phosphorus and nitrogen), and suspended solids.

Mining operations also seriously impact Kentucky's surface waters through land disturbances which result in runoff containing high levels of suspended solids and heavy metals.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Pollution</u>

The future of Kentucky's surface water quality depends on the state's ability to establish adequately effective programs in response to their problems. Kentucky experienced a growth rate of 14 percent (1980 U.S. Census) in the 1970's and this continuing growth in population will necessitate the funding of additional pollution control technologies. Kentucky's population rose an additional 2 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 9 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985). Kentucky has expressed concern about what were, at that time, proposed changes in the federal construction grants program for municipal wastewater treatment plants, which have now been enacted: "Reduction in funding for sewage treatment plant construction will seriously affect the progress made towards abating pollution from these [municipal wastewater treatment plants] sources. At the present Kentucky is near the halfway point in controlling pollution from municipalities. Assured funding with the retaining of the 75 percent federal participation will continue this progress."

(ASIWPCA, 1983b).

Kentucky is addressing the problem of pollution from mining practices through regulatory programs [e.g. NPDES and the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (Public Law 95-87)]. To deal with agricultural, forestry, and construction-related pollution, the state has adopted a nonregulatory approach, including technical assistance, education, and economic incentives. Kentucky has also developed regulatory options in the form of a Model Sediment Control Ordinance, a Farm Lease Agreement, and a Timber Sale Contract, which will be implemented if the nonregulatory approach does not achieve the desired results.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Kentucky Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes And Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plants</u>

The water quality of 90 publicly owned Kentucky lakes was assessed during the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a). Of the 90 lakes assessed, 15 were selected for study according to the criteria given in the General Procedures section; that is, the study lakes are those which were identified as having at least one municipal wastewater treatment plant discharging within approximately 50 miles upstream. Two of the 15 lakes were Category I lakes, three were Category II lakes, and 10 were Category III lakes; these categories were previously described in the section on the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program. Thirteen of these lakes were identified using the listing of major point source discharges for each lake presented in Appendix B of the Clean Lakes Program report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a). A review of Kentucky's "major" lakes listed in Table 2 of the Clean Lakes report indicated Barren River Reservoir and Lake Herrington also had municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream. These lakes were added to the set of study lakes to ensure complete coverage of the most important lakes in Kentucky.

Morphological data for the 15 lakes (Table KY-A in Appendix B), and land uses within their basins (Table KY-B in Appendix B), were obtained from the lake data summary sheets in the Clean Lakes Program report. A listing of the municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream of the study lakes, along with an estimate of the number of persons served by each plant, is given in Table KY-C in Appendix B.

Table KY-7 provides an overview of the numbers of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream, and the populations served by these plants, as compared to the values for the entire state. The 15 lakes chosen for study comprise almost 100 percent (347,529 acres) of Kentucky's 348,569 acres of publicly owned lakes assessed during the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program. Thus, the determination of estimated annual TP loads to the study lakes represents a comprehensive analysis of phosphorus loading for those lakes considered most important to the state of Kentucky.

Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Load Calculations

Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus loads to the 15 study lakes ranged from less than 1 to 91 percent of the total loads (Table KY-8). Table KY-8 also contains relevant excerpts from the 1984 Kentucky 305(b) Report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984b). The Clean Lakes Program water quality sampling data for the study lakes are presented in Table KY-9a, and the trophic states and limiting nutrients in Table KY-9b.

Although the total phosphorus load analysis indicated potential problems attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plant phosphorus loads could occur in Corbin, McNeely, Laurel River, and Nolin Lakes, special circumstances exist preventing this potential from being realized, or actions are already being taken to alleviate the problems.

a. Lakes Corbin and McNeely are small lakes (<60 acres) with relatively small drainage basin areas; thus, it would be unreasonable to expect them to be capable of assimilating the discharge from a municipal wastewater facility. Apparently, the state has recognized this as it has already recommended sewage diversion as a means of restoration.

Lake Corbin was eligible for Phase I project funding under the Clean Lakes Program, facilitating an investigation of the causes for its water quality problems. The only Kentucky Clean Lakes Program lake eligible for Phase II project funding was McNeely Lake, making it a candidate for the implementation of methods necessary to bring about recommended improvements.

- b. Laurel River Lake has been the subject of intensive monitoring. The Kentucky Clean Lakes Program report stated, "A preliminary investigation based on loading of phosphorus to the lake indicated that the lake would be eutrophic even if the point source loading from Corbin and London was eliminated. The impacted area of the lake represents about 5 percent of the total lake area."
- c. Nolin Lake has been classified as mesotrophic and the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program report stated that lake protection and restoration measures were not required.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table KY-10). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy, some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic This is as expected, because non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

C. Tables For Kentucky

Table KY-1: Kentucky Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern [as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b)].

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Public | Strea and La Assea | akes | T | Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | Cause for Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|-----|---|------------|-----------------|--|
| | Lakes in State (# Lakes) | Miles or Acres | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. | |
| Streams | 40,000 | 4,820 | 12 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 ¹ | |
| Lakes | 358,203 (90) | 358,203 | 3 100 | 91 | 9 | <1 | <1 | 0 | 6 | 26 | 68 ¹ | |
| | | | | Par | camete | jor er(s) cern | of | Tox | FC DO Nut* Tox* | | < ;* | |

*Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

- 1 : Largely due to hypolimnetic iron and manganese release from impoundments affecting downstream community's water supply
- DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.
- FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).
- Fe : Iron concentration.
- Mn : Manganese concentration.
- Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).
- pH : The pH of the water.
- Tox: Toxic substances.
- WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

53

| | | | | | | | | v | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|
| | DO | pН | Aes. | Nut. | Tox. | Bact. | Bio. | Avg. | # Of Sites | Miles Assess. | | oble amet | |
| Big Sa | ndy | Rive | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G N | F N | G N | F I | P U | F U | F | 8 | 805 | Cu | FC | Fe |
| Lickin | ıg Ri | ver | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G N | F N | P N | F N | F U | G U | F - | 5 | 1161 | Cu NO ₃ | FC P | Fe |
| Upper | Cumb | erla | and R | iver | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G N | G N | G N | F N | F U | G U | G - | 5 | 1348 | Cu SS | FC | Fe |
| Kentuc | ky R | live | r | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G D | F N | F N | G N | F U | G I | F - | 11 | 2343 | Cu NO ₃ | FC P | Fe Zn |
| Salt R | liver | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G I | F I | P I | F N | F U | F N | F - | 7 | 994 | Cu P | FC SS | Fe Zn |
| Green | Rive | er | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G N | G N | F N | F N | F I | F U | F U | F - | 12 | 2681 | Cu Zn | Fe | NO 3 |
| Tradew | ater | Ri | ver | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G U | G N | U N | F N | F N | P U | บ บ | F _ | 1 | 383 | Cu | FC | Fe |

Table KY-2: Water Quality in Kentucky's River Basins (from Kentucky NREPC, 1984b).

Table KY-2, continued.

| | DO | рH | Aes. | Nut. | Tox. | Bact. | Bio. | Avg. | | Miles Assess. | Problem Parameters |
|---|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------------|---|---|--------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Lower | Cumb | erla | and R | iver | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G U | G D | G N | G I | U I | U U | U U | G - | 2 | 109 | NO 3 |
| Tennes | see | Rive | er | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G U | F N | G N | F N | F N | F U | U U | F - | 2 | 44 | None Listed |
| Missis | sipp | <u>i R</u> i | ver | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | G U | G N | U U | F N | G I | F U | U U | F - | 1 | 136 | Cu Fe |
| Table DO = pH = Aes. Nut. Tox. Bact. Biol. Avg. | Diss pH. = Ae = Nu = To = B = B | olve sthe trie xic acte iolc | etics. ents. substeria. ogical | cances | | Cu FC Fe | $\begin{array}{rcl} \mathbf{x} &= & \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{z} &= & \mathbf{H} \\ \mathbf{z} &= & \mathbf{H}$ | Copper Fecal Iron. Nitrat Fotal | colifo | orm bacte | eria. |
| Wator | 0112 | 1 + + + | The | NR (MIC | ΥΤ Λ. | m -2 | ond. | | | | |

Water Quality Index (WQI):Trend:G = GoodI = Improving quality.F = FairN = No detectable trend.P = PoorD = Decreasing quality.U = UnknownU = Unknown.

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Oligotrophic | 17 | 19 | 98,564 | 28 |
| Mesotrophic | 26 | 29 | 184,466 | 51 |
| Eutrophic | 45 | 50 | 75,079 | 21 |
| Hypereutrophic | 2 | 2 | 105 | <1 |

Table KY-3: Trophic State of Kentucky's 90 Public Lakes.

Table KY-4: Water Quality Problems in Kentucky and the Factors Attributed to Them.

| Source | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen |
|--|---------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | L S | S | S S | | ន | |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | N | L S L S | S S | ន ទ | S | N |
| | I | I | l | | | ۱ ۱ |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

Key: L = Lakes.

S = Streams.

N = Freshwater lakes and/or streams, not specified.

| ntage | 14 v | |
|------------------|---------|---|
| (1980) (1970) | • | |
| | - | ,000 %) |
| | = 37.7 | % |
| - | = 17 (7 | 68,560) |
| it | = 70 % | |
| | | $(1980) = 3,66(1970) = 3,220= 1,485(41)= 54.3= 37.7= 8.0(1)^2 = 17 (7)$ |

Table KY-5: Wastewater Systems and State Statistics. Data were from ASIWPCA (1983b).

Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census.
 U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | 16,000 1,273,000 196,000 | 0.4 34.8 5.4 |
| No System But Required ¹ | No Data | No Data |
| System Not Required | No Data | No Data |

 Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

| Source Urban | Extent L | Severity M | Primary Parameters SS,M,T,C |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Agriculture (irrigated) | nd | nd | nd |
| Agriculture (nonirrigated |) W | М | N,OD,P,SS,T |
| Animal Wastes | М | M | N, OD, C |
| Silviculture | L | I | SS,T |
| Mining | L ¹ | S | M,SS,T,O |
| Construction | L | М | SS,T |
| Hydrologic Modification | nd | nd | nd |
| Residual Waste/Landfill | nd | nd | nd |

Table KY-6: Severity and Extent of Non-Point Source Contributions (from Kentucky NREPC, 1984b).

1. Localized to two regions of state, but in those regions the problem is widespread.

| Extent | Severity | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| W = Widespread (50% or more | S = Severe (designated | | |
| of the State's waters | use is impaired). | | |
| are affected). | use is impaired). | | |
| M = Moderate (25 to 50% of | M = Moderate (designated | | |
| the State's waters are | use is not precluded, | | |
| affected). | partial support). | | |
| L = Localized (less than | <pre>I = Minor (designated use</pre> | | |
| 25% of the State's | is almost always | | |
| waters are affected). | supported). | | |

| | Primary | Parameters | | |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| C = coliforms | P | = pesticides/herbicides | | |
| LF = low flow | S | = salinity | | |
| M = metals | SS | suspended solids | | |
| N = nutrients | Т | turbidity | | |
| OD = oxygen demand | 0 | = other: acid mine drainage-pH | | |

Table KY-7: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP | {C} State | | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| Lakes | Number | 15 | 90 | nd | 17 | nd |
| | Surface Area [km²] | 1,406 | 1,411 | nd | 100 | nd |
| MWTP's ¹ | Number | 56 | 56 | 271 | 100 | 21 |
| | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 184 | 184 | 1,485 | 100 | 12 |

1. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Kentucky's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.

[BJank Page]

· -

.

Est. TP Loads [10³ kg/yr] % of Total Land³ Surface TP Loads Basin Basin² Area Area Use Non-Point Attributed Lake Name [ha] Code [km²] Cat Point (MWTP) to MWTP's Comments/Considerations Barkley 23440 LO CU 45579 BMIX 645.00 42.10 7 Barren River 4047 GREEN 2440 BMIX 34.40 7.60 18 Iron and manganese releases cause occasional water supply treatment problems downstream. Buckhorn 498 KNTKY BFOR 1057 8.20 0.49 6 Sediments and turbidity from surface mining. Cave Run 3347 LCKNG 2139 BMIX 30.20 3.31 10 Iron and manganese releases cause occasional water supply treatment problems downstream. Corbin 56 UP CU 409 BMIX 5.80 4.03 42 Nutrients from point and NP sources cause (taste and odor producing) algal blooms. Cumberland 20336 UP CU 14792 BMIX 209.00 63.00 24 Dale Hollow 12100 UP CU 2316 BMIX 32.70 2.36 7 Grayson 612 L SAN 508 BMIX 7.20 0.55 8 Green River 3322 GREEN 1766 BFOR 13.80 2.22 14 Herrington 1190 KNTKY 1137 BMIX 16.00 20.80 57 Kentucky 64872 TENNE 104120 FMIX 2330.00 22.60 1 Laurel River 2452 UP CU 730 BMIX 10.30 12.50 55 Nutrients from point and NP sources causing nuisance algal blooms. McNeely 21 SALTR 13 BURB 0.39 3.76 91 Nutrient inflows from package sewage treatment plants causing nuisance algal blooms and low dissolved oxygen concentrations. Nolin 2343 GREEN 1821 BMIX 25.70 18.10 42 Rough River 2064 GREEN 1176 BMIX 16.60 2.23 12 Manganese release from anoxic hyperlimnion causing downstream water treatment problems.

Table KY-8: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant [see (1)] Total Phosphorus Loads To Kentucky Study Lakes.

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plant is appreviated as MWTP in the Table.

2. Key to lake river basin codes: . .

~ .

3. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage basin as presented in Table KY-B of Appendix B.

| Code | Major River Basin | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| SALTR | Salt River | KNTKY | Kentucky |
| TENNE | Tennessee | | Licking |
| GREEN | Green | L SAN | Little Sandy |
| UP CU | Upper Cumberland | | · |

61

[Blank Page]

62

Table KY-9a: Water Quality Sampling Data for Those Study Lakes¹ With Relevant Information Available From the Clean Lakes Program (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a). All values are in ug/L as N, P, or Chl-a.

| | | | | | NH 3 + | NO ₂ + | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Lake | | D | ate | Э | NH4 | NO 3 | TKN | TN | OP | DP | TP | Chl- <u>a</u> |
| Corbin Sl | | 82 82 | • | 27 19 | 210 170 | 300 30 | 810 1210 | 1110 1240 | 7 | 12 13 | 46 49 | 12.6 |
| Corbin S2 | | 82 | 8 | 19 | 200 | 260 | 1340 | 1600 | 32 | | 276 | 148.0 |
| | Mean | Va | lu | es: | 193 | 197 | 1120 | 1317 | 15 | 22 | 124 | 63.2 |
| Herrington Herrington | | 83 83 | | 23 23 | 50 50 | 30 5 | 400 430 | 430 435 | 1 1 | 7 4 | 10 14 | 9.7 7.9 |
| | Mean | Va | lue | es: | 50 | 18 | 415 | 433 | 1 | 6 | 12 | 8.8 |
| Kentucky ² | ł | 32 | (me | ean) | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | 60 | 6.1 |

1. The study lakes are those for which total phosphorus load estimates were calculated.

2. Data obtained from Carriker and Cox (1984).

| | TSI (C | Chlorop | hyll-a) v | values]. | | | |
|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| | | Meer | 1075 01 | Tuenhie | TN: TP | Timitina | Macro- phytes |
| Lake | Year | Mean TSI | Average | Trophic State ¹ | Ratio ² | Limiting Nutrient ³ | and∕or Algae⁴ |
| Barkley | 1979 | 58 | nd | E | 5-11:1 | N-NP | N |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| Barren River | 1981 | 50 | 43 | E - M | nd | Р | N |
| | | | | | | | |
| Buckhorn | 1981 | 41 | 38 | 0 | nd | nd | N |
| C | 1001 | 2.4 | 25 | 0 | | | N T |
| Cave Run | 1981 | 34 | 35 | 0 | nd | nd | N |
| Corbin | 1982 | 55 | nd | Е | nd | P-NP | А |
| COIDIN | 100 | 55 | na | | na | | |
| Cumberland | 1979 | 37 | nd | 0 | >30:1 | P | N |
| | | | | | | | |
| Dale Hollow | 1979 | 33 | nd | 0 | >37:1 | P | N |
| ~ | 1001 | | 0.7 | <u> </u> | | , | |
| Grayson | 1981 | 41 | 37 | 0 | nd | nd | N |
| Green River | 1981 | 53 | 43 | М | nd | nd | N |
| | TOT | 50 | 10 | 1.1 | iia | ma | IV |
| Herrington | 1983 | 56 | nd | E | 21-85:1 | P | А |
| - | | | | | | | |
| Kentucky | 1982 | 48 | nd | М | 6-52:1 | P-NP | N |
| | | | 4 0 F | | | - | - |
| Laurel River | 1979 | 41 | 42 ⁵ | 0-M-E | nd | P | A |
| McNeely | 1982 | 70 | nd | H | <5:1 | N | В |
| менеет Х | TROF | 10 | 110 | 11 | х О ТТ | TA | |
| Nolin | 1981 | 44 | 44 | М | nd | nd | N |
| | | | | | | | |
| Rough River | 1981 | 57 | 45 | M | nd | nd | N |

Table KY-9b: Water Quality Indicators of Kentucky Study Lakes. [Mean and yearly trophic state indices are Carlson TSI (Chlorophyll-a) values].

1. Key to trophic states:

H = Hypereutrophic M = Mesotrophic

E = Eutrophic 0 = Oligotrophic

2. Total nitrogen to total phosphorus ratio (see glossary).

3. See glossary for explanation.

4. The presence of macrophytes and/or algae is noted whenever mentioned in the Kentucky Clean Lakes report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984) as degrading water quality to the point where the lake's public use is impaired.

A=Algae, B=Both, M=Macrophyte N=Not mentioned as a problem.

5. This value is the yearly mean for the period of 1977-79.

nd = No data.

| Table KY-10: | of the | Total | Phosph | orus Lo | ad Attr | e Perce ibutabl Plants | е |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Percent Attributed to | | | - | c State of Stud | |) | |
| Municipal Plants | Oligo. | Oligo- Meso. | | Meso- Eutro. | | Eutro- Hyper. | Hyper- Eutro. |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 To 25 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | l | 0 | 0 |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

 See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic.

[Вјзлк Раде]

•

VII. MISSISSIPPI

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the Mississippi Clean Lakes Program [Mississippi Department of Natural Resources (Mississippi DNR), 1984b], the 1984 Section 305(b) Report (Mississippi DNR, 1984a), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b) information has become available concerning surface water quality and pollutant discharge sources for the state of Mississippi.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Mississippi's assessment of water quality in estuaries, lakes, and streams indicated slightly fewer pollution problems were associated with lakes than with streams and estuaries (Table MS-1). Overall, the state's surface water quality is apparently sound, with about 90 percent of its streams and estuaries fully supporting their designated uses, and 10 percent demonstrating partial support. Ninety-six percent of the lake surface area supported the designated uses.

Streams

Failure of Mississippi's streams to meet required water quality standards was attributed primarily to non-point sources (72 percent), while municipal and industrial pollutant sources accounted for 23 percent and 5 percent of the cases, respectively (Table MS-1). A more extensive summary of the surface water quality for each of Mississippi's major river basins is provided in Table MS-2; the water quality, in respect to nutrients, was categorized as good or excellent at all sites.

Estuaries

Non-point source pollutants were targeted as being the prime offenders to estuaries, representing 56 percent of the cases for nonsupport; 31 percent and 13 percent of the water quality problems were attributed to municipal and industrial sources, respectively. One example of these problems is along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Extensive planning has been conducted in this area to develop a management strategy for providing

67

effective wastewater collection and treatment: "studies indicate that along with improved wastewater treatment, an intensive effort will be needed to locate and correct sources of bacterial contamination in runoff into the Mississippi Sound" (ASIWPCA, 1983).

Lakes

Only 4 percent of Mississippi's lakes demonstrated less than full support of their designated uses, a condition attributed solely to non-point source pollutants (Table MS-1). Although 96 percent of the 34 lakes presently support their designated uses, 29 were classified as eutrophic and the remaining five as mesotrophic. The Mississippi DNR anticipates that the implementation of Best Management Practices for non-point sources would improve the water quality of all 34 Clean Lakes Program lakes such that the goal of fishable/swimmable use would be met.

Mississippi's Stream Monitoring Program

The emphasis of this report is on lakes; therefore, only a brief description of Mississippi's stream monitoring program will be provided. Their program is composed of fixed station monitoring (including the EPA core stations), intensive surveys, and compliance monitoring. Mississippi's 30 primary fixed stations are sampled once every other month and the EPA's core and chemical stations are sampled every month for a variety of parameters (e.g. nutrients, dissolved oxygen, bacteria, Secchi disk depth).

Mississippi's Clean Lakes Program

Mississippi's Clean Lakes Program (Mississippi DNR, 1983) selected 34 lakes to be included in the trophic state classification and ranking phase of the program. These lakes included the six major reservoirs within the state, 18 oxbow lakes, and 10 smaller reservoirs. Emphasis was placed on lakes having surface areas exceeding 100 hectares (250 acres). To establish the trophic states of these lakes sampling was conducted from June 15 through July 14, 1982. A table of trophic states is not presented for Mississippi because the Clean Lakes Program Report indicated all 34 lakes were eutrophic. However, the 1984 Mississippi 305(b) Report stated the water quality in five of the lakes had improved to a mesotrophic state; the five lakes were not specified. <u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and</u> <u>Non-Point Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in</u> <u>Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams</u>

Table MS-3 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with Mississippi's estuaries, public lakes, and streams, and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The major parameters of concern from municipal wastewater treatment plant effluents are coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen, and nutrients. Of these, bacteria and dissolved oxygen are considered to be the most serious problem areas at this time.

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table MS-4). These data indicate that 1,600,000 (63 percent) of the state's total population of 2,520,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population (37 percent) being served primarily by septic systems. Mississippi has no wasterwater treatment plants practicing chemical removal of phosphorus, and has no communities served by a combined sewer system.

Industrial Discharges

Parameters causing concern from industrial sources are dissolved oxygen, nutrients, temperature, and toxics. At present, dissolved oxygen and nutrients are considered to be the two parameters of most serious concern.

Non-Point Sources

The impact of non-point source discharges has resulted in higher levels of coliform bacteria, nutrients, toxics, and turbidity, with coliform bacteria and toxics considered to be the most serious. A summary of the extent and severity of non-point source pollutants in Mississippi is given in Table MS-5.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The future of Mississippi's surface water quality depends on the state's ability to establish and manage adequate programs in response to their problems. Construction of new wastewater treatment plants began to alleviate the historically bad municipal and industrial pollution problems on the Gulf Coast, but this trend is being hampered by insufficient funds to construct the facilities still needed. This problem is being compounded by the state's population growth, which was 14 percent from 1970 to 1980 (U.S. 1980 Census). Mississippi's population rose an additional 4 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 11 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985). However, the State of Mississippi recognizes that emphasis can not be placed on municipal wastewater treatment plants alone if high water quality is to be achieved: "Non-point source pollution appears to be our greatest challenge in the future. Once the remaining needs for publicly owned treatment works are addressed, control of non-point sources will be required to attain additional water quality improvements" (ASIWPCA, 1983). Mississippi is utilizing educational programs to promote the use of Best Management Practices to control non-point pollution from agricultural runoff. Additional planning, though, will be necessary to develop implementation strategies for more non-point source pollution control.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plants</u>

Appendix 2 of Mississippi's Clean Lakes Program report (Mississippi DNR, 1984b) contained complete listings of municipal wastewater discharges in each lake's drainage basin. Following the methods previously described in the General Procedures section, 10 of the 34 lakes were found to have municipal wastewater discharges upstream (Table MS-A in Appendix B). This 10 lake study group encompassed the entire range of water quality found in the 34 Clean Lakes Program lakes, representing the highest priority lake (Tchula) to one of the lowest priority lakes (Enid).

Morphological data for the 10 lakes (Table MS-B in Appendix B), and land uses in their drainage basins (Table MS-C in Appendix B), were obtained from the data summary sheets in the Mississippi Clean Lakes Program report (Mississippi DNR, 1983).

Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads

Table MS-6 provides an overview of the numbers of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants, and the populations served by these plants, as compared to the values for the entire state. Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus (TP) loads to the study lakes ranged from less than 1 to 99 percent of the total TP loads; the total loads were calculated as the sum of the non-point source and municipal wastewater treatment plant loads. Table MS-7 contains all of the calculated loads along with relevant excerpts from the 1984 Mississippi 305(b) Report (Mississippi DNR, 1984a) concerning the 10 lakes potentially impacted by municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges. The water quality sampling data from the Clean Lakes Program for the study lakes is presented in Table MS-8. The following are pertinent observations concerning some of the lakes in the study.

- a. Lake Mary: The small drainage basin area of the lake and its relatively small size precludes municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges without a concomitant degradation of water quality.
- b. Lake Ferguson: This lake serves as a harbor for the City of Greenville, and all but the uppermost portions of the lake are severely impacted by port activities. The lake's level is controlled by inflow from the Mississippi River. Therefore, although the municipal wastewater treatment plant phosphorus load is relatively large, other problems most likely mask any impact it would otherwise have.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table MS-9). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy, some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic. This is as expected, since non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

C. Tables For Mississippi

Table MS-1: Mississippi's Estuaries, Public Lakes, and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b).

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Estuaries or Public | | akes | T | ~ ~ | ort of gnated (Perce | 1 | T] S1 Des: | han I uppoi | rt of ted U | |
|----------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | • | Miles or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 10,274 | 10,274 | 100 | 90 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 23 | 72 | 0 |
| Lakes | 495,191 (nd) | 495,191 | L 100 ⁻ | 96 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| Estuar- ies | 85,120 | 85,120 | 100 | 89 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 31 | 56 | 0 |
| | | | | Pa: | ramete | jor er(s) cern | of | DO* Tox Nut* Tem | FC* Nut DO* | FC* Nut Tox WC | * |

* Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).

Tem: Temperature.

Tox: Toxic substances.

| Table MS-2: | Water Qua (from Mis Is Provid | sissipp | i DNR | , 198 | 4a). A | Key [.] | Basins to Codes |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Temp. D |) pH Solid | s Nut. | Bact. | H. Met. | Pest. | Bio. | Overall Water Quality and Trend |
| 1. <u>Big Black</u> | River Bas | in | | | | | |
| <u>Canton</u> WQI E E Trend U U | E G U U | G I | G U | - | - - | | G-E I |
| <u>Bovina</u> WQI E E Trend U U | E G U U | G U | E U | - - | - | - | G-E |
| 2. <u>Coastal S</u> | treams Bas | in | | | | | |
| Back Bay of I WQI E E Trend U U | E E | E U | E I | G S | G S | FS | G S |
| <u>Jourdan River</u> WQI E E Trend U D | r Bay, St. F E U U | Louis E D | G U | E S | E S | E S | G-E S |
| <u>St. Louis Bay</u> WQI E E Trend U D | <mark>7, Highway</mark> E E S U | 90 E U | G U | E I | E I | - - | E I |
| Wolf River WQI E E Trend U U | G – U – | E U | E U | - | - | - | E U |
| 3. <u>Mississip</u> r | ni River B | acin | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| <u>Mississippi F</u> WQI E E Trend U U | E F U U | <u>ksburg</u> G U | E U | - - | - | - | G U |
| 4. <u>Pascagoula</u> | a River Ba | sin | | | | | |
| <u>Black Creek,</u> WQI E E Trend U D | <u>Purvis</u> G E U U | E D | E U | ES | ES | U U | E D |
| <u>Chickasawhay</u> WQI Trend | River / E | nterpri: - - | <u>se</u> - - | - | E U | G U | G U |

Table MS-2, continued.

| Te | mp. | DO | рH | Solids | Nut. | Bact. | H. Met. | Pest. | Bio. | Overall Water Quality and Trend |
|----------------|------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|-------|------|--|
| Cypress | Cr | oolz | Ť | nice | | | | | | |
| | E | E E | P | - | E | Е | - | - | _ | E |
| | U | Ŭ | D | _ | U | Ŭ | _ | - | _ | Ŭ |
| 11 CHG | Ŭ | Ŭ | Ľ | | Ŭ | 0 | | | | • • |
| Escataw | ma 1 | Rive | r. | Moss Po | oint | | | | | |
| | Ē | G | E F | E | E | Е | G | G | F | F-G |
| /- | D | D | Ū | บ | ບັ | Ū | S | S | S | S |
| 110110 | 2 | | Ŭ | 0 | Ū | Ũ | 2 | ~ | 5 | No. and the second seco |
| Leaf Ri | ver | , Mc | :Cla | in | | | | | | |
| | E | Ē | G | E | G | G | Е | Ε | - | G-E |
| | U | Ū | Ū | Ū | Ū | Ū | I | I | _ | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Okatibb | ee (| Cree | ek, | Arundel | L | | | | | |
| | E | Е | F | E | G | G | U | U | F | F-G |
| | U | U | U | U | U | U | U | U | I | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Okatibb | ee (| Cree | ek, | Meridia | an | | | | | |
| WQI | - | - | - | | | - | | | G | G |
| Trend | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | D | D |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Okatoma | Cr | eek, | Se | eminary | | | | | | |
| | E | Е | G | E | E | Ε | G | G | Ε | E |
| | U | U | U | U | U | U | S | S | S | S |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pascago | ula | Riv | ver, | Bennda | ale | | | | | |
| WQI | E | - | Ε | - | E | - | - | - | - | U |
| Trend | U | - | U | - | U | - | - | - | - | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tallaha | | | ek, | Runnels | stown | | | | | |
| WQI | E | Ε | G | E | G | E | Ε | E | F | G |
| Trend | U | U | U | U | U | U | I | I | D | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| W. Pasc | | ula | Riv | | ghway | 90 | | | | |
| WQI | Ε | Ε | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | G-E |
| Trend | D | U | U | U | D | U | S | S | S | S |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| 5. <u>Sout</u> | h I | nder | penc | lent Sti | reams | | | | | |
| _ | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Bayou F | | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI | E | Ε | G | G | G | E | - | - | - | G |
| Trend | U | U | U | U | U | U | - | | - | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

.

Table MS-2, continued.

| | | | | | | | н. | | | Overall Water Quality |
|------------------|----------|-------|----------|----------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| Ter | np. | DO | pН | Solids | Nut. | Bact. | Met. | Pest. | Bio. | and Trend |
| Homochi | ++~ | Pin | or | Posett | | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | E | <u>Е</u> | ROSecc | E | E | _ | _ | _ | C_F |
| · • | J | U | Ŭ | _ | U | U | - | _ | - | G-E |
| IT GUO (| 5 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | U | - | - | - | U |
| 6. <u>Tomb</u> : | igbe | ee R | live | er Basin | L | | | | | |
| Luxapal | ila | Cre | ek, | Steens | 5 | | | | | |
| | Ξ | E | G | E | G | E | G | E | - | G-E |
| | J | U | U | D | U | U | S | S | - | S |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. <u>Yazo</u> | o Ri | ver | Ba | sin | | | | | | |
| Coldwate | er F | live≀ | r. | Prichar | ď | | | | | |
| | Ξ | E | E | F | | F | G | G | - | G |
| | J | U | Ū | Ū | Ū | Ū | Ī | I | - | I |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | - |
| L. Talla | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | E | Ε | G | G | E | - | - | - | G-E |
| Trend U | J | U | U | U | U | U | | - | - | U |
| Sunflowe | er F | live | r. | Clarksd | ale | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | G | G | G | G | G | | - | - | G |
| | J | D | Ū | Ū | Ŭ | Ū | | | - | U |
| | | | | | | - | | | | Ŭ |
| Sunflowe | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | G | Ε | G | G | G | G | P | Р | F-G |
| Trend l | J | U | U | U | I | U | U | I | D | U |
| Tallahat | cchi | .e R | ive | r, Swan | Lake | 2 | | | | |
| | Ξ | Ε | G | G | G | G | F | F | - | G |
| Trend l | J | U | U | U | U | U | U | U | - | U |
| ~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | | | | ~ . | | | | | | |
| Yalobush | | | | | | 0 | | | | - |
| WQI E | | E | E | G | G | G | - | | - | G |
| Trend l | J | U | D | U | D | U | - | - | - | D |
| Yazoo Ri | iver | , R | edw | rood | | | | | | |
| WQI E | | E | Е | | G | Е | | - | - | U |
| Trend U | J | U | U | | U | U | - | - | - | U |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Table MS-2, continued.

| | Temp. | DO p | H So | Lids | Nut. | Bact. | H. Met. | Pest. | Bio. | Overall Water Quality and Trend |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| | Rive | | ell I | | - | _ | | | _ | |
| WQI Trend | E U | E U | E U | G U | G U | E U | G U | F D | P S | F-G U |
| 8. <u>P</u> e | arl R | iver | Basin | n | | | | | | |
| | Chit | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | E . U | E U | G U | E U | E U | E I | G S | E S | G S | G-E S |
| | Rive | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | E U | E D | G U | E U | G U | G U | E S | G D | - | G D |
| | Rive | | | | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | E U | E U | G U | G U | G U | G I | E S | G S | F S | G S |
| | Rive | | lumb: | ia | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | E U | E U | G U | G U | G U | E U | G S | G S | G S | G S |
| | Rive | r, Hi | ghway | <u>90 y</u> | | | | | | |
| WQI Trend | - | - | - - | - - | - | _ | E U | E U | _ | บ บ |

.

- .

Key To Table MS-2:

Parameters:

Temp.: Temperature. DO: Dissolved oxygen. Nut.: Nutrients (e.g. nitrogen, phosphorus). Bact.: Bacteria (coliform). H. Met.: Heavy Metals. Pest.: Pesticides. Bio.: Biological.

Chemical Evaluation

a. Quality.

P - Poor - Frequent severe standards violations or other major effects.

- .

- F Fair Occasional severe standards violations or other effects.
- G Good Some minor violations but generally not impaired.
- E Excellent No standards violations or effects. U Unknown Insufficient data.
- b. Trend.
 - D Degrading.

 - S Stable. I Improving.
 - U Unknown.

Key To Table MS-2, Continued:

Biological Evaluation:

- a. Quality.
 - P Poor Unhealthy communities of aquatic organisms, low diversity, dominant species pollution tolerant.
 - F Fair Generally unhealthy communities, low diversity, some impacts of pollution.
 - G Good Moderately healthy, indigenous and diversified communities, slight pollution impacts.
 - E Excellent Healthy, indigenous communities of aquatic organisms with high diversity and no apparent impacts of pollution.

b. Trend.

- D Degrading.
- S Stable.
- I Improving.
- U Unknown.

| Source | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen | t _ |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | S S | | E S | | | E S S | |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | L E S E ² | L S | L S | | | L S | |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

2. Toxics and pesticides from unspecified sources were also listed as problems.

KEY: E=Estuaries, L=Lakes, S=Streams.

| Table MS-4: | Wastewater | Systems and | l State | Statistics. |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Data were | from ASIWPC | A_ (1983) | b). |

| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Percentage | $= 47,700 \text{ mi}^2$ = 1.6 % |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Total State Population ¹ (1980) (1970) | = 2,520,638 = 2,216,912 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 1,600,000 (63 %) |
| Year Round Housing Units ¹ - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or Cesspool - Other Means | = 56.5 % = 35.3 % = 8.2 % |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Served) ² | = 0 (0) |
| Compliance by Significant Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 85 % |

Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census.
 U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| No Treatment Primary Secondary Tertiary | 50,000 300,000 700,000 600,000 | 2.0 11.9 27.8 23.8 |
| No System But Required ¹ | 150,000 | 6.0 |
| System Not Required | 700,000 | 27.8 |

1. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

| Source | Extent | Severity | Primary Parameters |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| Urban | L | M | С |
| Agriculture (irrigated) | L | S | N,P,SS,T |
| Agriculture (nonirrigated |) L | S | N,P,SS,T |
| Animal Wastes | L | I | N,C |
| Silviculture | L | I | SS |
| Mining | L | I | SS |
| Construction | L | I | SS |
| Hydrologic Modification | L | М | OD,SS |
| Saltwater Intrusion | na | na | na |
| Residual Waste/Landfill | L | I | M,N |

Table MS-5: Severity and Extent of Non-Point Source Contributions (from Mississippl DNR, 1984a).

| Extent | Severity |
|--|---|
| W = Widespread (50% or more | S = Severe (designated |
| of the State's waters | use is impaired). |
| are affected). M = Moderate (25 to 50% of the State's waters are affected). | <pre>M = Moderate (designated use is not precluded, partial support).</pre> |

L = Localized (less than 25% of the State's waters are affected).

I = Minor (designated use is almost always supported).

.

| | Primary | Parameters |
|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| C = coliforms | P | = pesticides/herbicides |
| LF = low flow | | = salinity |
| M = metals | SS | = suspended solids |
| N = nutrients | Т | = turbidity |
| OD = oxygen demand | 0 | = other |
| | | |

na : Not available.

Table MS-6: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP | {C} State | | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------|----|--|
| | Number | 10 | 34 | nd | 29 | nd |
| Lakes | Surface Area [km²] | 1,887 | 2,005 | nd | 94 | nd |
| | Number | 54 | 1 | 359 | 1 | 15 |
| MWTP's ¹ | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 141 | 1 | 1,600 | 1 | 9 |

1. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Mississippi's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances as described in Part B of the General Methods section.

| | Surface Area | Basin | Basin Area | Land Use | Est. <u>[x1000</u> Non- | Point | % of Total TP Loads Attributed |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Lake Name | [ha] | Code ¹ | [km²] | Cat. ² | Point | (MWTP) ³ | to MWTP's ³ |
| Arkabutla | 4804 | YAZOO | 2590 | DMIX | 70.00 | 11.30 | 14 |
| Bogue Homa | . 486 | PASCA | 303 | FMIX | 6.80 | 1.91 | 22 |
| Enid | 5249 | YAZOO | 1450 | FMIX | 32.50 | 30.30 | 49 |
| Ferguson | 582 | MISSI | 39 | DURB | 0.75 | 40.90 | 99 |
| Grenada | 9838 | YAZOO | 3419 | FMIX | 77.00 | 6.40 | 8 |
| Mary | 911 | S IND | 41 | DFOR | 0.25 | 2.63 | 92 |
| Pickwick | 18940 | TENNE | 85003 | FMIX | 1900.00 | 2.87 | 1 |
| Ross | | | | | | | |
| | 135171 | PEARL | 7690 | FMIX | 172.00 | 35.90 | 18 |
| Sardis | 12546 | YAZOO | 4002 | FMIX | 90.00 | 8.00 | 9 |
| Tchula | 188 | YAZOO | 366 | DMIX | 9.90 | 1.95 | 17 |

Table MS-7: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Total Phosphorus Loads To Mississippi Study Lakes.

1. Key to lake river basin codes:

| Code | Major | River | Basin |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| MISSI | Missis | ssippi | River |
| TENNE | Tennes | ssee | |
| YAZOO | Yazoo | | |
| PEARL | Pearl | | |
| PASCA | Pascag | goula | |

- 2. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage basin as presented in Table MS-B of Appendix B.
- 3. MWTP: Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

Table MS-8: Water Quality Sampling Data and Trophic Conditions for Those Study Lakes¹ for Which Data Were Available in the Mississippi Clean Lakes Program (Mississippi DNR, 1983); the Analyses Were Performed on Samples Collected from June 15 Through September 14, 1982. TP, TN, and Chl-a are in ug/L as P, N, and Chl-a; Dissolved oxygen is in mg/L and Secchi Disk Depth is in Meters.

| Lake Name | TP | TN | Chl- <u>a</u> | D.0. | Secchi Disk Depth | Limit. | TN:TP ³ | Trophic ³ State⁴ | |
|-----------------|-----|------|---------------|------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Arkabutla | 205 | 1000 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 0.4 | P | 5 | E | N |
| Bogue Homa | 10 | 710 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 1.4 | Ρ | 71 | E | М |
| Enid | 55 | 900 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 1.3 | Р | 16 | Ε | N |
| Ferguson | 12 | 1000 | 24.4 | 7.2 | 1.5 | P | 83 | E | N |
| Grenada | 49 | 800 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 0.6 | P | 16 | Е | N |
| Mary | 30 | 5200 | 18.0 | 11.5 | 1.0 | Ρ | 173 | Е | N |
| Pickwick | 75 | 800 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 1.7 | Р | 11 | Е | М |
| Ross Barnett | 75 | 1140 | 29.2 | 8.5 | 0.4 | P | 15 | Е | Μ |
| Sardis | 13 | 800 | 4.5 | 8.2 | 1.8 | Р | 62 | E | N |
| Tchula | 35 | 130 | 38.2 | 6.? | 0.2 | nd | 4 | E | N |

1. The Study Lakes are lakes for which phosphorus loads were calculated.

2. See glossary for explanation.

3. Total nitrogen to total phosphorus ratio, see glossary.

4. <u>Key to trophic states</u>: H = Hypereutrophic

E = Eutrophic

- M = Mesotrophic
- O = Oligotrophic

- 5. Key to presence of algae and/or macrophyte problems: A = Algae
 - M = Macrophytes
 - B = Both
 - N = Not mentioned

ησ.

| Table MS-9: | Comparison of Trophic State to the Percent |
|-------------|--|
| | of the Total Phosphorus Load Attributable |
| | to Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. |

| Percent Attributed to Municipal | Trophic State ¹ (Number of Study Lakes) | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Plants | Oligotrophic | Mesotrophic | Eutrophic | | | | | |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 To 25 | 0 | 0 | 6 | | | | | |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic.

[Вјялк Раде]

VIII. NORTH CAROLINA

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the North Carolina Clean Lakes Program [North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development (North Carolina DNR&CD), 1983], the North Carolina 1984 Section 305(b) Report (North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b), information has become available concerning surface water quality in the State of North Carolina. Numerous other state studies have provided additional information (North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984a, 1984b, 1983, and 1982, among others).

Water Quality Status of Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams

North Carolina's assessment of water quality in estuaries, public lakes, and streams indicated all three types of water bodies supported or partially supported their designated uses in greater than 90 percent of the cases (Table NC-1).

Streams

Only 4 percent of North Carolina's stream miles did not support their designated uses. Failure to meet water quality standards was attributed primarily to non-point sources (55 percent) and municipal point sources (30 percent) (Table NC-1).

Estuaries

Although only 0.3 percent of North Carolina's estuaries were not supporting their designated uses, these coastal waters were exhibiting severe signs of eutrophication, organic pollution, bacterial contamination, and excessive freshwater inflow (Table NC-1). "Developing and implementating appropriate management strategies for point and non-point source pollution to these waters is a high priority. Separate standards for primary nursery areas are being considered as one approach to the coastal problems" (ASIWPCA, 1983). The state feels eutrophication problems may necessitate additional regulations for point source dischargers, such as the implementation of phosphorus removal technologies.

Lakes

North Carolina's assessment of its public lakes indicated that 100 percent of the lakes fully supported or partially supported their designated uses (Table NC-1).

The State's Stream Monitoring Program

The emphasis of this report is on lakes; therefore, only a brief description of North Carolina's stream monitoring program will be provided. The program consists of 346 stations that are sampled either monthly, quarterly or semi-annually for a wide range of water quality parameters. Thirty-seven of these stations are part of the national Basic Water Monitoring Program and are sampled monthly for all water quality parameters.

The State's Clean Lakes Program

During the North Carolina Clean Lakes Program (North Carolina DNR, 1983), 65 of North Carolina's 88 public lakes were sampled during 1981, and sampling was conducted again on 31 of these lake in the summer of 1982. It is noteworthy that North Carolina continued its lake sampling program in 1983 using its own funds to provide additional data (North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984c). The 65 lakes were classified according to their trophic state and a priority list for restoration was formulated. A summary of the trophic states is provided in Table NC-2.

<u>Municipal</u> Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and <u>Non-Point</u> Sources, As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns in Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams

Table NC-3 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with North Carolina's estuaries, public lakes, and streams and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems. Municipal, industrial, and non-point sources were estimated to contribute equally to causing nonsupport of uses in streams. Eutrophication problems in lakes was attributed to non-point sources 55 percent of the time and municipal sources accounted for 40 percent of the problems. Coastal waters were impacted primarily by non-point sources, although municipal and industrial discharges may have localized impacts. Major parameters of concern impacting the most stream mileage include fecal coliforms, oxygen demand, nutrients, and heavy metals. Sediment loads were considered to impact more miles than all the other sources. In the 1984 North Carolina 305(b) report (North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984), the state made a number of observations pertaining to the surface water quality in the state:

- a. The 1985 fiscal year program objectives emphasize coastal water quality issues, toxic substance programs, "nutrient sensitive waters", implementation of non-point source controls, as well as continuing efforts in permitting, pretreatment, compliance, and monitoring of municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants.
- b. There were approximately 130 fishkills reported from 1982 to 1983. The majority of these fishkills were caused by: chemical and toxic spills (23 percent), agriculture and urban runoff (10 percent), natural conditions (12 percent), low dissloved oxygen concentrations (8 percent), and unidentified causes accounted for about 23 percent of the fishkills.
- c. Eutrophication problems are most evident in the North Carolina coastal plain and piedmont regions (Catawba, Yadkin/Pee-Dee, upper Cape Fear, Roanoke, Neuse, Tar-Pamlico, and Chowan/Albermarle River Basins). Approximately 55 percent of the land area of North Carolina drains to these waters and 71 percent of the state's population lives in this area.
- d. The entire Chowan river basin and portions of the Cape Fear and Neuse basins in the Jordan and Falls lake watersheds have been classified as "nutrient sensitive waters". This supplemental stream classification provides the authority to limit nutrient inputs from dischargers. The state has been utilizing an approach of reducing nutrient inputs from all sources, point and non-point, in attempting to protect "nutrient sensitive waters". Presently, point dischargers in the Chowan basin have been issued limits of 3 mg N/L for total nitrogen and 1 mg P/L for total phosphorus, and all new permitted dischargers to the Falls and Jordan Lake watersheds have a 1 mg P/L limit.
- e. The Water Quality Management Plan for North Carolina identified suspended sediments as the most widespread water quality problem. Sediment has severe physical, biological and chemical impacts on most waters of North Carolina. A large portion of the nutrients entering waters via runoff are transported as suspended sediment, particularly phosphorus.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table NC-4). These data indicate that 2,930,000 (50 percent) of the state's 1980 total population of 5,882,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tank systems. Presently, no facilities employ chemical phosphorus removal, however, numerous plants in the regions designated as "nutrient sensitive waters" (Chowan Basin, and Falls of the Neuse and B. Everett Jordan Reservoirs watersheds), it may be required in the near future to achieve the 1 mg P/L effluent limit. One treatment plant serving 38,350 people has a combined sewer system.

Non-Point Sources

A summary of the extent and severity of non-point source pollution in North Carolina is given in Table NC-5.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The future of North Carolina's water quality depends on the state's ability to establish and manage adequate programs in response to their problems. During the 1970's emphasis was placed on point source dischargers and 1.3 billion dollars was used to improve the effluent quality of municipal wastewater treatment plants. There are still problems with many small municipal facilities and funds for upgrading these plants are required. The major plants serving the metropolitan areas are also a concern (e.g. Durham and Raleigh). This problem has also been compounded by the state's 16 percent increase in population from 1970 to 1980. North Carolina's population rose an additional 5 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 23 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985).

Control of non-point source pollution has been and will continue to be a major focus of water quality programs in upcoming years. "Since 1977 non-point source pollution problems have been a particular concern, particularly erosion problems throughout the state and eutrophication of coastal waters. Programs have been developed to deal with various non-point sources of pollution; however, implementation of these programs requires additional effort (ASIWPCA, 1983). Erosion control is considered by the state as the cornerstone of an effective non-point source control program.

The entry of toxic materials to the state's waters is also an important problem that is being addressed through the use of a mobile bioassay laboratory.

B. Analysis of Nutrient Loads to the Study Lakes

For the phosphorus load analysis, refer to Curran et al. (1985).

C. Tables For North Carolina

Table NC-1: North Carolina's Estuaries, Public Lakes, and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b).

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Estuaries or Public | · | T | Suppo Desio Jses | T S Des | Cause For Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------|
| | Lakes In State (# Lakes) | Miles or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 39,150 | 39,150 | 100 | 82 | 14 | 4 | | 15 | 30 | 55 | |
| Lakes | 320,000 (88) | 310,300 | 97 | 87 | 13 | 0 | | 30 | 35 | 35 | |
| Estuar- ies | 2048000 | 2048000 | 100 | 84 | 16 | <1 | | 10 | 25 | 65 | |
| | | | | Par | Maj ramete Conc | er(s) | of | Tox* DO* Nut Tem | FC DO* Nut* Tox | WC* | نا : |

*Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

- Fe : Iron concentration.
- Mn : Manganese concentration.
- Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).
- pH : The pH of the water.
- Tox: Toxic substances.
- WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

Table NC-2: Trophic States for the 59 North Carolina Clean Lakes Program Lakes for Which Sampling Data were Available.

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface ¹ Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Oligotrophic | 9 | 15 | 49,178 | 20 |
| Oligo-Meso. | 10 | 17 | 55,630 | 23 |
| Mesotrophic | 15 | 25 | 46,954 | 19 |
| Alpha-Eutrophic | 15 | 25 | 65,525 | 27 |
| Beta-Eutrophic | 8 | 14 | 20,680 | 9 |
| Hypereutrophic | 2 | 3 | 3,126 | 1 |

1. Lake area totals are incomplete, as not all 59 lakes had values for surface area provided.

| Table NC-3: | Water Qual | ity Problems | in Nort | h Carolina |
|-------------|------------|---------------|---------|------------|
| | and the Fa | ctors Attribu | ited to | Them. |

| Source | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Point | | 1 | | | | |
| a) Municipal ¹ | LES | | E S | | S | S S |
| b) Industrial | | | 1 | L | | |
| Non-Point | E ² | | | | | |
| a) Agric. | F | F | F | l | | İ İ |
| b) Mining | | F | 1 | | | |
| c) Urban Runoff | F | F | F | F | | |
| d) Other | | F | 1 | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

2. A major estuary problem is dilution by increased freshwater runoff due to agricultural, silvicultural, and urban activities.

Key: E = Estuaries, L = Lakes, S = Streams, F = Freshwater lakes and/or streams, not specified. Table NC-4: State Characteristics and Wastewater System Information Summary for North Carolina.

| State Surface Area | | $= 52,712 \text{ mi}^2$ | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Lake Surface Area Perce | ntage | = 1.0 % | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| Total State Population ¹ | (1980) | = 5,881,766 | | |
| 100al State reparation | (1970) | = 5,082,059 | | |
| | (1970) | - 5,082,059 | | |
| Population Conrod by | | - 2 020 000 | | |
| Population Served by | | = 2,930,000 | | |
| Municipal Wastewater | | (50 %) | | |
| Treatment Plants | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Year Round Housing Units ¹ | | | | |
| - With a Public Sewer | | = 46.8 % | | |
| - With a Septic Tank or | = 48.8 % | | | |
| - Other Means | | = 4.4% | | |
| | | 70 | | |
| Number of Combined Sewer | | | | |
| Systems and (Pop. Serve | = 1 (38, 350) | | | |
| | / | 2 (00,000) | | |
| Compliance by Significant | | | | |
| Municipal Wastewater | | = 85 % | | |
| Treatment Plants | | 00 /0 | | |
| | | | | |

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census. 2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater | 1982 | Percent of Total |
|--|------------|------------------|
| System Type | Population | State Population |
| Primary | 30,000 | 0.5 |
| Secondary ¹ | 590,000 | 9.8 |
| Advanced ² | 1,500,000 | 24.8 |
| Tertiary ³ | 810,000 | 13.4 |
| No System But Required ⁴ | 250,000 | 4.1 |
| System Not Required | 2,860,000 | 47.4 |

(Footnotes are provided on following page.)

Footnotes:

- Secondary: The State of North Carolina defines secondary as biological treatment and settling capable of achieving BOD's of 30 to 45 mg/L (trickling filters, some lagoons, extended aeration, etc.).
- 2. Advanced: The State of North Carolina defines advanced as biological treatment capable of achieving BOD's less than 28 mg/L (activated sludge).
- 3. Tertiary: The State of North Carolina defines Tertiary as two stage biological treatment or a combination of biological/chemical treatment capable of achieving advanced levels (activated sludge plus chemical precipitation.
- 4. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and who therefore need a sewer system.

| Source | Extent | Severity | Primary Parameters |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| Urban | L | S | C,M,N,SS,T,P,SOC |
| Agriculture (irrigated) | W | М | SS,N,P,C |
| Agriculture (nonirrigated |) W | М | SS,N,P,C |
| Animal Wastes | L | М | C,OD,SS,N |
| Silviculture | W | I | SS,N |
| Mining | L | S | SS,T |
| Construction | nd | nd | nd |
| Hydrologic Modification | М | I | SS,S,LF |
| Saltwater Intrusion | nd | nd | nd |
| On-Site Wastewater Disp. | L | М | C,N,OD |
| Residual Waste/Landfill | L | I | SS,M,SOC |

| Table NC-5: | Severity and H | Extent | of Non-Po | int Sou | ırce |
|-------------|----------------|--------|------------|---------|---------|
| | Contributions | (from | Kentucky 3 | NREPC, | 1984b). |

| Extent | Severity |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| <pre>W = Widespread (50% or mo of the State's waters are affected).</pre> | |
| M = Moderate (25 to 50% of the State's waters an affected). | |
| L = Localized (less than 25% of the State's waters are affected). | <pre>I = Minor (designated use</pre> |
| Prima | ary Parameters |
| C = coliforms | P = pesticides/herbicides |
| IF - low flow | $C = - \frac{1}{2}$ |

| С | = | coliforms | P | = | pesticides/herbicides |
|-----|---|-------------------|------|-----|-----------------------|
| LF | = | low flow | S | = | salinity |
| М | = | metals | SS | = | suspended solids |
| N | = | nutrients | Т | = | turbidity |
| OD | = | oxygen demand | 0 | = | other |
| SOC | = | synthetic organic | cher | nic | cals |

[Blank Page]

· -

IX. SOUTH CAROLINA

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the South Carolina Clean Lakes Program [South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (South Carolina DH&EC), 1982], the South Carolina 1984 Section 305(b) Report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1984), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b) information has become available concerning surface water quality in the State of South Carolina.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

South Carolina's assessment of water quality in streams and public lakes (South Carolina DH&EC, 1982) indicated the state's pollution problems were associated somewhat more with streams and estuaries than with lakes (Table SC-1).

Streams

Extensive pollution problems were indicated for South Carolina's streams, with half of them assessed as not fully supporting their designated uses (Table SC-1). Failure of South Carolina's streams to meet required water quality standards was attributed to non-point sources (37 percent), municipal discharges (23 percent), industrial sources (16 percent), and the remaining 24 percent to other unidentified sources.

Estuaries

Less than full support of designated uses was attributed to non-point sources (40 percent), other unidentified sources (34 percent), and municipal point sources (24 percent) (Table SC-1). The state is especially concerned with urban runoff and has designated Myrtle Beach as a "National Urban Runoff Project Demonstration Area" for the purposes of studying the impact of stormwater runoff upon surf water quality. Marina development along coastal South Carolina has also raised concerns regarding water quality and the state is presently assessing these impacts.

Lakes

Seventy-five percent of South Carolina's 40 public lakes fully supported their designated uses (Table SC-1). Municipal discharges and non-point sources were targeted as being responsible for 37 percent and 34 percent of the cases of less than full support of designated lake uses, with industrial discharges, mixed point (industrial and municipal point sources), and other unidentified sources accounting for the remaining 29 percent

South Carolina's Stream Monitoring Program

The water quality monitoring program planned for fiscal year 1985 is described in a special South Carolina DH&EC report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1985). South Carolina's monitoring program has a fixed monitoring network consisting of 181 primary stations that are sampled once per month (26 of these stations are included in the National Basic Ambient Monitoring Program). A secondary network of 404 strategically located stations (known and potential problem areas) are sampled six times per year during the period of May through October.

South Carolina's Clean Lakes Program

The South Carolina Clean Lakes Program report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1982) was intended to provide an overview of the water quality in the state's publicly owned lakes. Specific problem areas were to be investigated in subsequent Clean Lakes projects (Phases I and II). The program designated 40 lakes as comprising the significant publicly-owned freshwater lakes or reservoirs of the State of South Carolina. Inclusion of a lake in this list was restricted to those publicly owned lakes listed in the South Carolina Water Resources Commission's "Inventory of Lakes in South Carolina Ten Acres or More in Surface Area" (Coleman and Dennis, 1974), and whose restoration would have "an impact on the people of South Carolina and the United States." In accordance with the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Ammendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), the Clean Lakes Program report prioritized the 40 lakes according to trophic state and certain social factors. Table SC-2 contains a summary of the trophic states for the 40 lakes.

<u>Municipal</u> Wastewater Treatment Plants, <u>Industrial</u> <u>Discharges</u>, and <u>Non-Point</u> <u>Sources</u> <u>As</u> <u>Factors</u> <u>Causing</u> <u>Water</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Concerns</u> <u>in</u> <u>Estuaries</u>, <u>Lakes</u>, <u>and</u> <u>Streams</u>

Table SC-3 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with South Carolina's estuaries, public lakes, and streams, and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table SC-4). These data indicate that 1,421,000 (46 percent) of the state's total population of 3,122,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tank systems. One facility employs chemical phosphorus removal, and no communities are served by combined sewer systems.

Non-Point Sources

In the 1984 South Carolina 305(b) report, the state identified agriculture and construction as the non-point source problems of greatest concern to the state. Both sources were described as creating localized problems of moderate severity where designated uses were not totally precluded but were only partially supported. A summary of the extent and severity of non-point source pollutants is given in Table SC-5.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The State of South Carolina continues to be concerned about municipal wastewater treatment plants, with the 1982 Needs Survey stating that 871 million dollars are still needed for municipal facilities."The matter of future funding to meet this critical need is a serious concern to the State" (ASIWPCA, 1983b). This problem is being compounded by the state's population growth, which was 21 percent from 1970 to 1980 (U.S. 1980 Census). South Carolina's population rose an additional 7 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 20 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985). South Carolina's non-point Source Control Strategy incorporates both regulatory and voluntary approaches to compliance. Existing regulatory programs for mining, residual waste disposal, and hydrologic modifications are considered to be adequate, but programs of voluntary compliance have been recommended by the Statewide 208 Non-point Source Management plan for agricultural and silvicultural activities. Technical, financial, and educational assistance have been advised to encourage the implementation of best management practices by these industries.

<u>B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes</u>

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plants</u>

Section VII of the South Carolina Clean Lakes Classification Survey listed the point source dischargers in each lake's immediate watershed area. Of the 40 lakes listed in the report, 17 have municipal wastewater treatment plants discharging upstream within their immediate watersheds, and therefore were included in this study. Another four lakes, listed as having no municipal dischargers in their immediate basins, were added to the set of study lakes because they are located immediately downstream of one of the original 17 lakes.

Morphological data for these 21 lakes (Table SC-A in Appendix B) and land uses in their drainage basins (Table SC-B in Appendix B) were obtained from Tables 4.1, 5.2, and 5.3 of the South Carolina's Clean Lakes Program report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1982). A listing of the municipal wastewater treatment plants located upstream of each of the study lakes, along with the population served by each facility, is given in Table SC-C in Appendix B.

Results and Discussion of Phosphorus Loads

The analysis of phosphorus loads to the 21 study lakes represents a comprehensive analysis of the lakes considered to be most important to the state of South Carolina. Table SC-6 provides an overview of the number of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants, along with the populations served by these plants, as compared to the corresponding values for the entire state. Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus loads to the study lakes, ranged from 3 percent to 90 percent of the total TP loads Table SC-7. Water quality information (sampling data from Clean Lakes Program) concerning the study lakes is presented in Table SC-8.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table SC-9). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy (6 of 8 lakes eutrophic), some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic. This is as expected, since non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

C. Tables For South Carolina

Table SC-1: South Carolina's Estuaries, Public Lakes, and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than, Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern, as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b).

| | Total Stream Streams Miles or and Lakes Acres of Assessed Estuaries or Public | | T | Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | <pre> Cause for Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) </pre> | | | f | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|--|-------|----------------------|--|-------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Lakes in State (# Lakes) | or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | İnd | Mun | | Not Det. |
| Streams | 9,679 | 2,765 | 29 | 51 | 24 | 25 | 0 | 12 | 32 | 25 | 31 |
| Lakes ¹ | 447,984 (40) | 447,984 | 100 | 75 | 18 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 37 | 34 | 23 |
| Estuar- ies | 242,000 | nd | nd | 56 | 24 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 24 | 40 | 34 |
| | I | I | | Pa: | ramet | jor er(s) cern | of | DO* | FC* Nut DO* Tox pH | FC ³ WC Nu ⁴ | İ |

* Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

- 1. Information for some of these parameters was obtained from the state 305(b) report.
- DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.
- FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).
- Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).
- pH : The pH of the water.
- Tox: Toxic Substances.
- WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

102

| Table SC-2: | Trophic State of South Carolina's 40 Public |
|-------------|---|
| | Lakes Based on the Clean Lakes Program's |
| | Chlorophyll- <u>a</u> sampling data. |

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Oligotrophic | 5 | 12.5 | 1,763 | 1 |
| Mesotrophic | 13 | 32.5 | 85,831 | 47 |
| Eutrophic | 21 | 52.5 | 93,632 | 52 |
| Hypereutrophic | 1 | 2.5 | 74 | < 1 |

.

Table SC-3: Water Quality Problems in South Carolina and The Factors Attributed to Them.

| | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen |
|--|------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | L | | L S L S | | N | LES LS |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Constr. c) Other | N | N | N E ³ | | | E ² |

- 1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.
- 2. Other problems may also occur as a result of agricultural activities but were not mentioned.
- 3. Discharges of wastes at marinas.

KEY: E = Estuaries.

L = Lakes.

.

- S = Streams.
- N = Freshwater lakes and/or streams, not specified.

| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Perce | ntage | = 33,055 mi ² = 2.1 % |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Total State Population ¹ | (1980) (1970) | = 3,121,820 = 2,590,713 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | | = 1,421,223 (46%) |
| Year Round Housing Unit: - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or - Other Means | | = 53.1 % = 42.8 % = 4.1 % |
| Number of Combined Sewe: Systems and (Pop. Served | | = 0 (0) |
| Compliance by Significa Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | nt | = 76 % |

Table SC-4: Wastewater Systems and State Statistics. Data were from ASIWPCA (1983b).

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census. 2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | 58,925 1,362,298 none | 1.9 42.2 none |
| No System But Required ¹ | 642,298 | 19.9 |
| System Not Required | 1,160,918 | 36.0 |

1. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

| Courses | a | T | Primary |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Source | Severity | Extent | Parameters |
| Urban | I | L | C,M,OD,O-1 |
| Agriculture (irrigated) | М | L | C,N,P,SS,T |
| | | | ,, <u> </u> |
| Agriculture (nonirrigated | 1) M | L | C,N,P,SS,T |
| | _ | | |
| Animal Wastes | I | L | C,OD |
| Silviculture | I | L | SS,T |
| | | | ~~ / - |
| Mining | I | L | SS |
| Comptonent i com | 7.6 | - | ~~ ~ |
| Construction | М | L | SS,T |
| Hydrologic Modification | I | L | SS,T |
| | | | |
| Saltwater Intrusion | I | L | S,0-2 |
| Pesidual Waste (Iandfill | т | Ŧ | |
| Residual Waste/Landfill | <u>⊥</u> | L | M,OD,O-2 |

| Table | SC-5: | Severity and Ex | tent of Non- | Point Source | Contributions |
|-------|-------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | (from South Car | colina DH&EC, | 1984a). | |

| Extent |
|--------|
|--------|

| Ŵ | Ξ | Widespread (50% or more |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | of the State's waters |
| | | are affected). |

- M = Moderate (25 to 50% of the State's waters are affected).
- L = Localized (less than 25% of the State's waters are affected).

Severity

S = Severe (designated use is impaired).

- M = Moderate (designated use is not precluded, partial support).
- I = Minor (designated use is almost always supported).

Primary ParametersC= coliformsP= pesticides/herbicidesLF= low flowS= salinityM= metalsSS= suspended solidsN= nutrientsT= turbidityOD= oxygen demandO= other: O-1= oil & greaseO-2= toxic materials

Table SC-6: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP | {C} {C} State | as % of CLP | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| | Number | 21 | 40 | 1,400 ² | 53 | <2 |
| Lakes | Surface Area [km²] | 1,663 | 1,813 | 1,990 ² | 92 | 84 |
| | Number | 130 | 1 | 296 | 1 | 44 |
| MWTP's ¹ | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 871 | 1 | 1,421 | 1 | 61 |

- Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in South Carolina's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.
- 2. Inventory of lakes in South Carolina ten acres or more in surface area (South Carolina WRC, 1974).

Table SC-7: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Total Phosphorus Loads To South Carolina Study Lakes.

| | Surfa | | Basin | Land | [x1000 | P Loads kg/yr] | % of Total TP Loads |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lake Name | Area [ha] | | Area [km²] | Use Cat.² | Non- | Point | Attributed |
| Boyd Mill Pond | | | <u> </u> | EURB | <u>Point</u> 18.00 | <u>(MWTP)³</u> 162.00 | to MWTP's ³ 90 |
| Broadway | 121 | SAVAN | 75 | EURB | 1.30 | 1.18 | 48 |
| Edgar A. Brown | 54 | EDICO | 60 | FMIX | 1.34 | 5.60 | 81 |
| Clarks Hill | 31769 | SAVAN | 15900 | EMIX | 265.00 | 84.00 | 24 |
| Cunningham | 101 | SNTCP | 120 | EMIX | 1.99 | 7.10 | 78 |
| Fishing Cr. | 1364 | SNTCP | 9870 | EMIX | 164.00 | 47.00 | 23 |
| Greenwood | 4614 | SNTCP | 3030 | EURB | 43.50 | 204.00 | 83 |
| Hartwell | 24828 | SAVAN | 5410 | EMIX | 90.00 | 39.80 | 31 |
| Marion | 44759 | SNTCP | 38100 | FMIX | 855.00 | 255.00 | 24 |
| Moultrie | 24444 | SNTCP | 38850 | FMIX | 870.00 | 255.00 | 23 |
| Murray | 20639 | SNTCP | 6270 | EMIX | 104.00 | 246.00 | 71 |
| Parr | 749 | SNTCP | 7770 | EURB | 102.00 | 187.00 | 65 |
| Prestwood | 121 | PEDEE | 500 | EURB | 12.10 | 1.83 | 14 |
| Reynolds | 51 | EDICO | 140 | EMIX | 2.32 | 2.89 | 56 |
| Robinson | 911 | PEDEE | 450 | EMIX | 7.50 | 1.83 | 20 |
| Rock & Cedar C | r. 324 | SNTCP | 10710 | EMIX | 178.00 | 58.00 | 25 |
| Saluda | 202 | SNTCP | 750 | EFOR | 9.10 | 2.52 | 22 |
| Secession | 356 | SAVAN | 500 | EURB | 6.30 | 17.10 | 74 |
| Warren | 243 | EDICO | 180 | FMIX | 4.03 | 2.33 | 37 |
| Wateree | 5548 | SNTCP | 13100 | FMIX | 295.00 | 58.00 | 17 |
| Wylie | 5041 | SNTCP | 7820 | EMIX | 130.00 | 3.48 | 3 |
| 1. Key to lake PEE DEE: Pe | | | | ED b SN | ICO: Edis | sto-Comba | hee |

PEE DEE: Pee Dee SAVAN: Savannah SNTCP: Santee-Cooper

From Table SC-B in Appendix B.
 MWTP: Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

Table SC-8: Water Quality Parameter Sampling Data and Trophic Conditions for Those Study Lakes¹ for Which Information was Available from the South Carolina Clean Lakes Program (South Carolina DH&EC, 1982). [All values represent analysis of samples taken during the period 6/24/81 to 8/11/81; concentrations are in ug/L as P, N or Chl-a and Secchi disk depth is in meters].

| Lake Name | NH 3 + 1 | NO2 + NH4 1 | NO ₃ [| <u>rkn</u> | TN T | rop i | DOP | TP Chl | a | Troph. SD Sta | Macro- phytes &/or ate ² Algae | 3 |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| Boyd Mill S1 Boyd Mill S2 Mean: | 410 50 230 | 1060 900 980 | 1600 1540 1570 | 2440 | 600 | 680 550 615 | 880 | 48.3 67.7 58.0 | 0.3 0.3 0.3 | | A | |
| Broadway Sl Broadway S2 Broadway S3 Mean: | 130 250 670 350 | 20 <20 <20 <20 | 1300 1120 1840 1420 | 1120 |) 30) 40 | <20 20 20 <20 | 100 80 50 77 | 19.9 13.6 18.4 17.3 | 0.3 0.5 0.6 0.4 | ı Ļ | | |
| Brown, Edgar A. | 800 | 20 | 2500 | 2520 |) 50 | 30 | 170 | 38.6 | 0.3 | E | В | |
| Clarks S1 Clarks S2 Clarks S3 Mean: | 720 90 150 320 | 20 50 120 63 | 860 800 310 657 | 880 850 430 720 |) <20) <20 | 30 <20 <20 <30 | 80 60 40 60 | 9.6 6.3 3.1 6.3 | 1.0 1.4 2.4 1.6 | : : | | |
| Cunning. Sl Cunning. S2 Mean: | 140 1000 570 | 210 40 125 | 560 1940 1250 | 770 1980 917 | <20 | 20 <20 <20 | 70 60 65 | 1.3 6.5 3.9 | 0.1 1.0 0.6 |) | М | |
| Fishing Sl Fishing S2 Mean: | 700 230 465 | 430 490 460 | 900 | 1510 1390 1450 |) 160 | | 250 | 22.5 20.1 21.3 | 0.6 0.6 0.6 | , | Ν | |
| Greenwood S1 Greenwood S2 Greenwood S3 Greenwood S4 Mean: | 110 550 | 240 360 100 140 210 | 1760 1440 1120 780 1275 | 1800 |) 320) <20) <20 | | 240 740 140 80 300 | 48.3 57.2 30.9 5.4 35.5 | 0.6 0.6 0.9 1.8 1.0 |) } | | |

Table SC-8, continued.

| Lake Name | NH 3 + NH 4 | NO ₂ + NO ₃ | TKN | TN | TOP | DOP | TP | <u>Chl-a</u> | SD | Troph. State ² | Macro- phytes &/or Algae ³ |
|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Hartwell S1 Hartwell S2 Hartwell S3 Hartwell S4 Mean: | 400 120 900 510 483 | 40 60 60 140 75 | 610 780 1460 1640 1123 | 650 840 1520 1780 1198 | <20 <20 <20 | <20 | 60 70 80 50 65 | 15.8 20.7 29.3 3.4 17.3 | 1.0 0.6 0.5 4.0 1.5 | E | N |
| Marion S1 Marion S2 Marion S3 Marion S4 Mean: | 650 340 400 540 733 | <20 300 30 <20 <165 | 780 570 1500 910 940 | 780 870 1530 910 1023 | <20 30 40 <20 <35 | <20 30 <20 <20 <30 | 70 50 90 110 80 | 7.2 1.9 13.3 8.6 7.8 | 1.5 0.3 0.6 1.5 0.9 | E | В |
| Moultrie Sl Moultrie S2 Moultrie S3 Mean: | 140 670 120 310 | <20 <20 60 <30 | 1120 720 340 727 | 1120 720 400 747 | <20 <20 <20 <20 | <20 <20 | 60 60 50 57 | 4.1 5.8 3.8 4.6 | 1.0 0.3 2.0 1.1 | Μ | В |
| Murray Sl Murray S2 Murray S3 Murray S4 Mean: | 60 990 70 110 150 | 30 30 30 140 120 | 450 1400 680 1040 310 | 480 1430 710 1180 950 | 20 40 <20 <20 <30 | <20 30 <20 90 <60 | 60 120 80 70 40 | 6.8 10.0 4.1 2.6 3.1 | 0.9 0.9 1.8 3.0 2.4 | E | N |
| Parr S2 Parr S2 Mean: | 170 150 160 | 240 340 290 | 560 490 525 | 800 830 815 | <20 20 <20 | 100 50 75 | 70 100 85 | 3.4 3.2 3.3 | 0.5 0.8 0.7 | М | N |
| Prstwd. S1 Prstwd. S2 Mean: | 1300 1400 1350 | 60 50 55 | 1640 1790 1715 | 1700 1840 1770 | <20 <20 <20 | <20 | 40 40 40 | 2.1 1.5 1.8 | 2.0 1.4 1.7 | 0 | М |
| Reynolds S1 Reynolds S2 Mean: | 600 2000 1300 | 40 | 2400 | 1820 2440 2130 | <20 | | 60 60 60 | 2.7 16.9 9.8 | 0.5 1.5 1.0 | E | М |
| Robinson S1 Robinson S2 Mean: | 410 400 405 | 60 | 860 7800 4330 | 7860 | <20 <20 <20 | <20 | 50 40 45 | 4.3 0.4 2.4 | 2.0 1.0 1.5 | 0 | Ν |

| | NH ₃ + | NO ₂ + | | (17) T | | DOD | | | GD | Troph. | Macro- phytes &/or |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Lake Name | NH ₄ | NO ₃ | TKN | TN | TOP | DOP | TP | Chl-a | SD | State- | Algae ³ |
| Rck & Cdr Sl Rck & Cdr S2 Mean: | 490 180 335 | 360 90 225 | 1280 940 1110 | 1640 1030 1335 | 100 60 80 | 70 <20 <70 | 180 140 160 | 34.6 33.5 34.1 | 0.6 0.4 0.5 | E | N |
| Saluda Sl Saluda S2 Mean: | 710 480 595 _, | 90 30 60 | 3400 720 2060 | 3490 750 2120 | 20 20 20 | 20 <20 <20 | 70 100 85 | 5.6 5.0 5.3 | 0.1 1.0 0.6 | М | Ν |
| Secession Sl Secession S2 Mean: | 290 310 300 | 30 <20 <30 | 750 550 650 | 780 550 665 | 20 <20 <20 | 20 <20 <20 | 90 40 65 | 27.8 5.9 16.9 | 0.3 1.5 0.9 | E | A |
| Warren Sl Warren S2 Mean: | 700 850 775 | 20 20 20 | 1500 1500 1500 | 1520 1520 1520 | 40 30 35 | 30 20 25 | 190 160 175 | 30.6 29.3 30.0 | 0.5 0.5 0.5 | E | В |
| Wateree S1 Wateree S2 Wateree S3 Mean: | 560 270 120 317 | 50 270 40 120 | 940 1120 1480 1180 | 990 1390 1520 1300 | <20 80 <20 <40 | <20 80 <20 <40 | 150 170 100 140 | 8.5 7.7 12.1 9.4 | 1.0 0.8 0.5 0.8 | E | N |
| Wylie Sl Wylie S2 Wylie S3 Mean: | 110 740 200 350 | 40 30 50 40 | 1120 2400 500 1340 | 1160 2430 550 1380 | 40 <20 <20 <40 | <20 <20 <20 <20 | 180 90 60 110 | 14.8 5.2 4.7 8.2 | 0.4 0.5 1.5 0.8 | E | A |

- -

- 1. Study lakes were the lakes for which phosphorus loads were calculated.
- 2. Key to trophic states:
 - H = Hypereutrophic
 - E = Eutrophic
 - M = Mesotrophic
 - 0 = Oligotrophic

- 3. Key to presence of algae and/or macrophyte problems:
 - A = Algae
 - M = Macrophytes
 - B = Both
 - N = Not mentioned

| Table SC-9: | Comparison of Trophic State to the Percent |
|-------------|--|
| | of the Total Phosphorus Load Attributable |
| | to Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. |

| Percent Attributed to Municipal | | cophic State ¹ c of Study Lake | 28) |
|--|--------------|--|-----------|
| Plants | Oligotrophic | Mesotrophic | Eutrophic |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 To 25 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 2 | 6 |

 See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic. [Blank Page]

X. TENNESSEE

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program [Tennessee Department of Health and Environment (Tennessee DH&E), 1980], the Tennessee 1984 Section 305(b) Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1984), the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b), and sampling programs of the Tennessee Valley Authority (Carriker and Cox, 1984; Higgins and Kim, 1981; Placke, 1983, among others), information has become available concerning surface water quality in the State of Tennessee.

Extent and Nature of Water Quality Concerns

Tennessee's assessment of water quality in streams and public lakes (Tennessee DH&E, 1984) indicated the state's pollution problems are associated with both streams and lakes (Table TN-1).

Streams

The failure of 50 percent of Tennessee's assessed stream miles to support their designated uses was attributed primarily to non-point sources (55 percent). Municipal and industrial pollutant sources accounted for 33 percent and 15 percent of nonsupport cases, respectively (Table TN-1). A more extensive summary of the surface water quality for each of Tennessee's 13 major river basins is given in Table TN-2.

Lakes

Sixty-two percent of Tennessee's 115 public lakes fully supported their designated uses (Table TN-1). Industrial discharges were targeted as the primary cause for less than full support of designated lake uses (51 percent), with municipal and non-point source discharges being responsible for 33 percent and 15 percent, respectively.

Tennessee's Stream Monitoring Program

Tennessee's primary program of ambient water quality monitoring consists of approximately 90 fixed sampling sites sampled on a quarterly basis with some special stations sampled on a monthly basis. A secondary monitoring network of water treatment plants collects monthly composite samples of untreated surface water. The third integral part of the state's monitoring is an intensive survey program.

Tennessee's Clean Lakes Program

The Tennessee Clean Lakes Program (Tennessee DH&E, 1980). designated 112 lakes as comprising the significant publicly-owned freshwater lakes of the State of Tennessee. Inclusion of a lake in this group was restricted to publicly-owned lakes (state or federal jurisdiction) with a surface area of at least 2 hectares (5 acres) which had been identified by the state as having substantial public interest and use. In accordance with the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Ammendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), the Survey prioritized the 112 lakes according to trophic state and certain social factors. A summary of the trophic states of the lakes assessed during the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program is provided in Table TN-3. Lake sampling during the program was limited to samples taken during the period of July 15 through September 15, 1979, as this was determined to be the time of peak seasonal productivity. However, the Tennessee Valley Authority has analyzed all the major reservoirs under its jurisdiction thereby significantly enhancing the available surface water quality data base (Higgins and Kim, 1981; Placke, 1983; among others).

<u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants and Non-Point Sources As</u> <u>Factors Causing Water Quality Degradation in Lakes and Streams</u>

Table TN-4 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with Tennessee's lakes and streams and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems.

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table TN-5). These data indicate that 2,982,000 (65 percent) of the state's total population of 4,591,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the remaining population being served primarily by septic tank systems. Five treatment plants serving 150,500 people have combined sewer systems. No municipal wastewater treatment plants in Tennessee are required by their NPDES permits to practice phosphorus removal, although there may be a few very small municipalities which remove phosphorus.

Non-Point Sources

A summary of the extent and severity of non-point source pollutants in Tennessee is given in Table TN-6. In the 1984 Tennessee 305(b) report, the state made several general observations pertaining to non-point sources causing water quality problems in lakes and streams (Tennessee DH&E, 1984).

- a. West Tennessee has the worst water quality in the state, a situation which is largely due to agricultural activities. The major rivers in this region are impacted by poor agricultural practices on highly erodible soils and by the channelization of the waterways. Agricultural runoff adds appreciably to the sediment loads, nutrients, and organic chemicals in the waterways.
- b. Mining runoff from coal, phosphate, and mineral mines, in addition to agricultural related runoff, affect an estimated 808 miles of streams in middle and eastern Tennessee.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The State of Tennessee continues to be concerned about municipal wastewater treatment plants, stating, "More municipal plants must be brought up to standard or face continual problems with downstream water users and run the risk of health problems and loss of recreational uses." (ASIWPCA, 1983b). This problem is being compounded by the state's population growth, which was 17 percent from 1970 to 1980. Tennessee's population rose an additional 3 percent between 1980 and 1985 (N.Y. Times, 1985), and is projected to increase another 16 percent by the year 2000 (U.S. News & World Report, 1985). The Tennessee Division of Water Management, in cooperation with the State Rural Clean Water Coordinating Committee and other agriculture related committees, is seeking to develop a comprehensive and implementable nonregulatory program to control agricultural non-point source pollution, including a system for ranking priority areas in the state.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plants</u>

Appendices A and B of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program report consisted of data summary sheets for each lake studied, including municipal wastewater discharges. However, for the purposes of this study, the discharge listings were found to be incomplete. Therefore, identification of municipal wastewater discharges upstream of the lakes was performed by following the alternate method. Using a 1:500,000 scale USGS state base map and the State of Tennessee's municipal wastewater treatment plant inventory (Tennessee DH&E, 1985), 27 lakes were identified as having municipal wastewater dischargers within approximately 50 miles upstream.

Morphological data for these 27 lakes (Table TN-A in Appendix B) and land uses in their drainage basins (Table TN-B in Appendix B) were obtained from the data summary sheets in Appendices A and B of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program report (Tennessee DH&E, no date). A listing of the municipal wastewater treatment plants located upstream of each of the study lakes, along with the population served by each facility, is given in Table TN-C in Appendix B.

An overview of the numbers of study lakes, municipal wastewater treatment plants, and the populations served by these plants, compared to the corresponding values for the entire state, is presented in Table TN-7. The 27 lakes chosen for study comprise about 90 percent (609,374 acres) of Tennessee's 675,550 acres of publicly owned lakes assessed during the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program. Thus, the analysis of phosphorus loads to the 27 study lakes represents a comprehensive analysis of the lakes considered to be most important to the state of Tennessee (Table TN-8).

Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Load Calculations

Municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus loads to the 27 study lakes ranged from 2 percent to 98 percent of the total TP loads (Table TN-8). Table TN-8 also contains relevant excerpts from the 1984 Tennessee 305(b) Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1984).

It is clear from the comments in Table TN-8 that heavy metals, low pH, and high suspended solids concentrations are of primary concern in the State of Tennessee. However, Tennessee does recognize major problems with the eutrophication of many of its largest and most important reservoirs. The Tennessee DH&E stated in the 305(b) report that, "the problems associated with eutrophication are low dissolved oxygen [concentrations] (D.O.), elevated concentrations of iron and manganese in the [reservoir] release waters, and reduced waste assimilation capacity." They also reported, "the reservoir release problems resulting from low dissolved oxygen concentrations are generally associated with nutrient enriched stratified reservoirs." Municipal wastewater treatment plants have been shown by the present analysis to contribute significant phosphorus loads to some Tennessee lakes, however, of the 27 lakes identified in the municipal wastewater treatment plant phosphorus load analysis, only Boone has been specified by the state as having excessive nutrient loads from municipal discharges in the 1984 Tennessee 305(b) report (Tennessee DH&E, 1984). This may be due to the recent upgrading of several municipal facilities which were felt to have a deleterious affect on surface waters, the elimination of discharges from some facilities, and the construction of new plants for areas not

previously sewered. This improvement strategy included the major Chattanooga and Knoxville plants, which were upgraded to secondary treatment levels. Furthermore, the Boone Reservoir watershed has recently been classified as a "nutrient sensitive waters" region.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

Table TN-9 provides a summary of the water quality parameter values and trophic conditions for those of the study lakes sampled during the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program. A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table TN-10). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy, some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic. This is as expected, because non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case. In fact, the only two lakes specified by the Tennessee DH&E (1984) as being adversely affected by municipal wastewater treatment plants were Boone and Fort Loudon (Table TN-8).

<u>C.</u> <u>Tables</u> <u>For</u> <u>Tennessee</u>

Table TN-1: Tennessee Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern [as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b)].

- .

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Public | Strea And La Asses | Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | Cause For Less Than Full Support of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------|--|------|--------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|------|
| | | or | Pct. of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 19,236 | 19,236 | 100 | 50 | 16 | 3 | 31 | 15 | 30 | 55 | 0 |
| Lakes | 675,550 (115) | 675,550 | 100 | 62 | 20 | 18 | 0 | 51 | 33 | 15 | 1 |
| , | | | | Par | camete | jor er(s) cern | of | Tox* pH Tem Met* DO | FC* DO Met | FC pH Toz Nut WC ² DO | = İ |

*Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

- FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).
- Met: Heavy Metals
- Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).
- pH : The pH of the water.
- Tem: Temperature.
- Tox: Toxic substances.
- WC : Turbidity (water clarity).

Table TN-2: Overview of Water Quality in Major Tennessee River Basins.

- .

| Region | Overall Water Quality | | Violation of Water Quality Standards Attributed to: | Comments |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Northeast | | | , | |
| (Clinch, French-Broad, Holston, and Upper Tennesse River Basins) | Good | Heavy Metals, Fecal Coli., Susp. Solids | | French-Broad R. is the worst in Tenn. due to very high susp. solids from urban and agr. NPS runoff in N.C. |
| Southeast | | | | |
| (Hiwassee and Lower Tennesse River Basins) | ee | Heavy metals, Susp. Solids, Low pH | | Fecal Coliform exceeded standard while Chattanooga Moccasin Bend WWTP was being upgraded |
| Middle | | | | |
| (Tennessee R. Western Valley Cumberland, Duck, and Elk River Basins) | Good | Occasionally Heavy Metals, Fecal Coli., Susp. Solids, Low pH | mining, flow | Cumberland above Nashville best in state. Tenn. R. very high susp. solids and heavy metal violations more frequent. Flow reductions in Elk R. are problem along with PCB's. |
| West | | | | |
| (Forked Deer, Obion, and Hatchie River Basins) | Mod. Good | Heavy Metals Fecal Coli., Susp. Solids, High pH, Chlordane | Atmospheric, urban, and agr. NPS, land use practices. | Heavy metals are from the NPS's, susp. solids are from land use, and pH is natural. |

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | 01 10 041 | | |
| Ultra- | 0 | | | _ |
| Oligotrophic | 3 | 3 | 12,542 | 5 |
| Oligotrophic | 19 | 17 | 23,932 | 9 |
| Mesotrophic | 29 | 26 | 69,864 | 25 |
| Eutrophic | 47 | 42 | 155,061 | 56 |
| Hypereutrophic | 8 | 7 | 3,817 | 1 |
| No Data | 6 | 5 | 10,877 | 4 |

Table TN-3: Trophic State of Tennessee's 115 Public Lakes.

Table TN-4: Water Quality Problems in Tennessee and the Factors Attributed to Them.

| | Nutrient | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissolved Oxygen |
|--|----------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | L S | | | LS | | |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | L S S | S S | | S | | S S |

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

KEY: L = Lakes, S = Streams.

| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Percentage | = $42,244 \text{ mi}^2$ = 2.5 % |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Total State Population ¹ (1980) (1970) | = 4,591,120 = 3,925,687 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 2,982,165 (65 %) |
| Year Round Housing Units ¹ - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or Cesspool - Other Means | = 56.4 % = 39.6 % = 4.0 % |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Served) ² | = 5 (150,500) |
| Compliance by Significant Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 79 % |

Table TN-5: Wastewater Systems and State Statistics. Data were from ASIWPCA (1983b).

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census. 2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | 113,606 2,557,513 311,046 | 2.5 55.7 6.8 |
| No System But Required ¹ | 56,546 | 1.2 |
| System Not Required | 135,146 | 2.9 |
| Unknown | 1,417,269 | 30.9 |

1. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and therefore need a sewer system.

| - | | ~ | Primary |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Source | Extent | Severity | Parameters |
| Urban | L | Ŭ | SS,M,C,N,OD,T,O-1 |
| Agriculture (irrigated) | W | S | N,SS,P |
| Agriculture (nonirrigated |) M | M | N,SS,P |
| Animal Wastes | L | Μ | C,OD,SS,T,N |
| Silviculture | L | I | SS,E |
| Mining | L | Μ | M,0-2,SS |
| Construction | L | I | SS |
| Hydrologic Modification | L | Μ | 0-3 |
| Residual Waste/Landfill | L | М | M,0-1 |

Table TN-6: Severity and Extent of Non-Point Source Contributions (from Tennessee DH&E, 1984).

| Extent |
|--------|
|--------|

- W = Widespread (50% or more of the State's waters are affected).
- M = Moderate (25 to 50% of the State's waters are affected).
- L = Localized (less than 25% of the State's waters are affected).

Severity S = Severe (designated use is impaired).

- M = Moderate (designated use is not precluded, partial support).
- I = Minor (designated use is almost always supported).

U = Unknown

| | Primary | Parameters |
|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| C = coliforms | P | = pesticides/herbicides |
| LF = low flow | S | = salinity |
| M = metals | SS | = suspended solids |
| N = nutrients | Т | = turbidity |
| OD = oxygen demand | 0 | = other: $0-1 = toxics$ |
| | | O-2 = pH |
| | | 0-3 = 100 D.O. |

Table TN-7: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP | {C} State | (col Ā) as % of CLP | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | Number | 27 | 115 | nd | 23 | nd |
| Lakes / | Surface Area [km²] | 2,466 | 2,734 | | 90 | nd |
| | Number | 1 | 107 | 1 | 100 | 63 |
| MWTP's ¹ | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 2,461 | ¹ | 2,982 | 1 | 83 |

1. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Georgia's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.

[Blank Page]

| Lake Name | Surface Area [ha] | Basin² Code | Basin Area [km²] | Land ³ Use Cat. | Est. T <u>[10³</u> Non- Point | P Loads <u>kg/yr]</u> Point (MWTP) | % of Total TP Loads Attributed to MWTP's | Comments/Considerations |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Barkley | 37799 | LO CU | 45579 | BMIX | 645.00 | 59.00 | 9 | |
| Boone | 1781 | HOLST | 4766 | CMIX | 104.00 | 147.00 | 59 | Sludge build-up from sewage overflows, bacterial contamination, and eutrophication. |
| Burgess Falls | 28 | UP CU | 39 | BMIX | 0.55 | 20.50 | 98 | |
| Center Hill | 9332 | UP CU | 5685 | BAGR | 105.00 | 47.70 | 32 | |
| Cheatham | 3015 | LO CU | 36674 | BMIX | 515.00 | 895.00 | 64 | |
| Cherokee | 12262 | HOLST | 8881 | CMIX | 194.00 | 125.00 | 39 | Reservoir release problems; mercury contam- ination. |
| Chickamauga | 14326 | LO TN | 53846 | CURB | 710.00 | 75.00 | 10 | Shows impact of past industrial and municipal discharges. |
| Cordell Hull | 5628 | UP CU | 20966 | BMIX | 295.00 | 7.00 | 3 | |
| Dale Hollow | 12542 | UP CU | 2422 | BMIX | 34.20 | 3.27 | 9 | Lack of nutrients and fish food supply probably inhibits coldwater fishery. |
| Douglas | 12303 | FR BR | 11761 | CMIX | 260.00 | 8.10 | 3 | Siltation, thermal pollution, coloration from pulp mill, and reservoir release problems. |
| Ft. Pat Henry | 353 | HOLST | 4929 | CMIX | 108.00 | 147.00 | 58 | |
| Fort Loudon | 5909 | UP TN | 24735 | CURB | 400.00 | 515.00 | 57 | Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's); urban runoff and municipal wastes from city of Knoxville. |
| Great Falls | 854 | UP CU | 4343 | BAGR | 80.00 | 20.70 | 21 | |
| J. Percy Priest | 9187 | LO CU | 3210 | BURB | 78.00 | 45.60 | 37 | |
| Kentucky | 64873 | TN WV | 104118 | FMIX | 2330.00 | 26.60 | 2 | PCB's, high suspended solids, and heavy metals. |
| Melton Hill | 2303 | CLNCH | 8658 | CMIX | 190.00 | 29.40 | 14 | |
| Nickajack | 4197 | LO TN | 56643 | CURB | 745.00 | 350.00 | 32 | |
| Nolichucky | 155 | FR BR | 3064 | CAGR | 57.00 | 19.60 | 26 | Mineral mines causing high suspended solids and siltation. |
| Normandy | 1279 | DUCKR | 505 | BMIX | 7.10 | 7.30 | 51 | |
| Norris | 13841 | CLNCH | 7542 | CMIX | 165.00 | 17.60 | 10 | Coal mining producing low pH, high sulfates, coal fines, and elevated heavy metals in fish. |

Table TN-8: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant [see (1)] Total Phosphorus Loads To Tennessee Study Lakes.

-

Table TN-8, continued.

| Lake Name | Surface Area [ha] | Basin² Code | Basin Area [km²] | Land³ Use Cat. | | P Loads kg/yr] Point (MWTP) | % of Total TP Loads Attributed to MWTP's | Comments/Considerations |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Ocoee #1 | 765 | LO TN | 1540 | GMIX | 45.70 | 0.42 | 1 | For all three Ocoee reservoirs: heavy metals, low pH, and high suspended solids from mines. |
| Ocoee #2 | nd | LO TN | 1326 | GMIX | 39.40 | 0.42 | 1 | See Ocoee #1. |
| Ocoee #3 | 194 | LO TN | 1274 | GMIX | 37.80 | 0.42 | 2 | See Ocoee #1. |
| Old Hickory | 11109 | LO CU | 30236 | BMIX | 425.00 | 39.70 | 9 | |
| Tims Ford | 4290 | ELK R | 1370 | BMIX | 19.30 | 25.80 | 58 | |
| Watauga | 2602 | HOLST | 1212 | GURB | 11.00 | 2.14 | 17 | |
| Watts Bar | 15783 | UP TN | 44833 | CURB | 410.00 | 610.00 | 60 | |

nd = No data available.

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plant is appreviated as MWTP in the Table.

2. Key to lake river basin codes:

CodeMajor River BasinCLNCHClinch RiverTN WVTN Western ValleyLO CULower CumberlandUP CUUpper CumberlandDUCKRDuck RiverELK RElk RiverHOLSTHolstonFR BRFrench BroadUP TNUpper TennesseeLO TNLower Tennessee

3. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage basin as presented in Table TN-B of Appendix B.

126

.

Table TN-9: Water Quality Parameter Values and Trophic States for Those Study Lakes for Which Data Was Available in the Tennessee Clean Lakes Program Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1984). All concentrations are in units of ug/l and Secchi disk depth values are in meters.

| | | | | | phytes |
|-----------------|------------|-------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| - · · · | Total | | Secchi | Trophic ² | and/or |
| Lake Name | Phosphorus | Chl-a | Depth | State | <u>Algae²</u> |
| Barkley | 90 | 9 | | - | |
| Boone | 20 | | 0.45 | E | N |
| | | 14 | 1.50 | E | N |
| Burgess Falls | 80 | 13 | 0.40 | E | A |
| Center Hill | 10 | 0 | 4.30 | 0 | N |
| Cheatham | 100 | 18 | 0.50 | E | N |
| Cherokee | 10 | 12 | 3.50 | E | N |
| Chickamauga | 20 | 5 | 1.70 | М | N |
| Cordell Hull | 20 | 6 | 1.50 | M | N |
| Dale Hollow | 10 | 1 | 6.50 | 0 | N |
| Douglas | 10 | 6 | 2.20 | М | N |
| Fort Loudon | 30 | 16 | 1.50 | E | Ν |
| Fort P. Henry | 10 | 27 | 1.30 | E | N |
| Great Falls | 18 | 9 | 0.20 | E | N |
| J. Percy Priest | : 10 | 5 | 1.80 | М | А |
| Kentucky | 40 | 10 | 1.50 | E | Ν |
| Melton Hill | 10 | 1 | 1.00 | 0 | N |
| Nickajack | 20 | 4 | 1.30 | М | N |
| Nolichucky | 40 | 3 | 1.00 | М | N |
| Normandy | nd | nd | nd | nd | В |
| Norris | 10 | 2 | 3.40 | 0 | Ā |
| Ocoee#1 | 10 | 1 | 2.50 | Ó | 0 |
| Ocoee#2 | nd | nd | nđ | nd | õ |
| Ocoee#3 | 10 | 0 | 1.00 | 0 | õ |
| Old Hickory | 60 | 27 | 0.80 | Ē | Ň |
| Tims Ford | 10 | 3 | 2.25 | M | N |
| Watauga | 10 | 2 | 4.00 | M | B |
| Watts Bar | 20 | 9 | 1.50 | E | N |

1. E = Eutrophic, M = Mesotrophic, O = Oligotrophic.

2. The presence of macrophytes and/or algae is noted whenever the Tennessee Lake Classification Report mentioned documented nuisance algae blooms or a macrophyte infestation within the last 5 years. (A = Algae, M = Macrophytes, B = Both, O = Abiotic conditions, N = Not mentioned). 127

Macro-

| Table TN-10: | Comparison | of Trophic S | State to the Percent |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| | of the Tota | al Phosphorus | s Load Attributable |
| | to Municipa | al Wastewate | r Treatment Plants. |

| Percent Attributed to | Ti (Number | ∋ຣ) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Municipal Plants | Oligotrophic | Mesotrophic | Eutrophic |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 5 To 25 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 25 To 50 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 1 | 6 |

1. See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic.

XI. VIRGINIA

A. Overview of Surface Water Quality

Recent State Water Quality Investigations

As a result of the Virginia Clean Lakes Program [Virginia State Water Control Board (Virginia SWCB), 1982], the Virginia 1984 Section 305(b) Report (Virginia SWCB, 1984a,b), and the ASIWPCA STEP Program (ASIWPCA, 1983Aa,b), information concerning surface water quality and pollutant discharge sources is available for the State of Virginia.

Water Quality Status of Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams

Virginia's assessment of water quality in streams and public lakes indicated that more extensive problems were associated with streams than with lakes (Table VA-1).

Streams

Only 31 percent of the 4,500 stream miles assessed by Virginia supported their designated uses, while 25 percent partially supported them, and 44 percent did not support their designated uses (Table VA-1). Less than full support of stream usage was largely attributed to non-point source pollution (98 percent) with municipal and industrial sources accounting for the remaining 2 percent.

Estuaries

A seven year 27 million dollar study of the Chesapeake Bay has been completed. Recommendations for long-range management of the Bay are currently being formulated. This program is too important and complex to attempt a brief summary here.

Lakes

Eighty-six percent of Virginia's 161 public lakes fully supported their designated uses (Table VA-1). Failure to meet required water quality standards was attributed to municipal wastewater treatment plants (35 percent), industrial sources (20 percent), non-point sources (33 percent) and other unspecified problems (12 percent).

The State's Stream Monitoring Program

The State Water Control Board of Virginia maintains a statewide network of 307 ambient water quality monitoring stations that are sampled monthly. Forty of these 307 stations are part of EPA's National Core Monitoring Program and are sampled annually for metals and pesticides in water and sediments. These stations are also sampled biennially for metals and pesticides in fish tissues and for the health of bottom dwelling (benthic) invertabrates and periphyton (attached algae). In addition, the state maintains 175 biological monitoring stations that are sampled either annually or biannually in the spring and fall to evaluate the benthic macroinvertebrate community.

The State's Clean Lakes Program

The Virginia State Water Control Board (SWCB) conducted Virginia's Clean Lakes Program during 1980 and 1981. Of the 161 publicly owned lakes which met the criteria for inclusion in the Clean Lakes Program, 32 were determined to be the most significant, high priority lakes and were monitored at monthly intervals over a seven month period (April to October, 1980). An additional 19 lakes having insufficient or outdated data from past investigations were surveyed once during the summer of 1980. The 161 lakes were classified according to trophic state using the data collected on these sampling trips and information from previous state and federally funded lake studies (e.g. EPA-NES). For the purposes of ranking, these 161 lakes were classified into two classes, the 32 priority lakes being Class I lakes and the remaining lakes being Class II lakes. A summary of the trophic states of the lakes assessed during the Virginia Clean Lakes Program is provided in Table VA-2.

<u>Municipal</u> Wastewater Treatment Plants, Industrial Discharges, and <u>Non-Point</u> Sources As Factors Causing Water Quality Concerns In Estuaries, Lakes, and Streams

Table VA-3 provides an overview of the water quality problems associated with Virginia's estuaries, public lakes, and streams and the corresponding factor(s) contributing to these problems.

In the 1984 Virginia 305(b) report, the state made several observations pertaining to the factors causing water quality problems in lakes and streams:

a. Dissolved oxygen and pH problems in streams are mainly due to natural conditions.

- Fecal coliform (bacterial) contamination, which affects 3,597 miles of streams, is attributed to municipal, animal waste, and agricultural pollution sources.
- c. Over one-third (35 percent) of the publicly owned freshwater lakes were considered eutrophic. This can be attributed to their shallowness and non-point source nutrient contributions.
- d. From 1981 to 1983, 50 fish kills were attributed to pollution, with the resulting mortality estimated to be 1,365,434 fish. However, 88 percent of this total came from two large fish kills, one attributed to a gasoline spill and the other to an industrial discharge.

<u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants and Non-Point Sources As</u> <u>Factors Causing Water Quality Degradation in Lakes and Streams</u>

Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

The state has compiled data on municipal wastewater treatment plants, the type of treatment provided, and the populations served by each treatment type (Table VA-4). These data indicate that 4,328,000 (81 percent) of the state's total population of 5,347,000 persons are served by a municipal wastewater treatment system, with the majority of the remaining population having septic systems. Virginia is concerned about the 11 combined sewer systems in the state which serv 536,900 people. Of particular concern are the Richmond combined sewer overflows which are thought to impact the Upper James River estuary. There are ten municipal facilities employing chemical phosphorus removal; eight of these are located in the Chesapeake Bay drainage basin.

Non-Point Sources

Virginia has identified non-point sources as a major problem in the state and the following are some of the responses to this pollution. Additional projects have also been started using Federal 205(j) funds.

- a. Virginia has published a management handbook and five technical handbooks containing plans and specifications for selected best management practices (BMP's) applicable to Virginia.
- Detailed non-point source abatement and control plans and programs have been prepared by designated areawide planning agencies (Section 208) for the Hampton Roads

area, the Fredericksburg area and Northern Virginia.

- c. Eight cities, 20 towns and 17 counties (20 percent of all localities in the state) in the non-designated State planning area have passed formal resolutions affirming and supporting the state voluntary BMP implementation program.
- d. Twenty-six priority agricultural watersheds covering over three million acres (12 percent of the state's area). were selected for targeting available resources to implement BMPs.
- e. A two year program to create vegetative filter strips along waterways in the Chowan and Chesapeake Bay basins was started in the spring of 1983.

<u>Trends in the Control and Management of Municipal Wastewater</u> <u>Treatment Plant and Non-Point Source Pollution</u>

The future of Virginia's water quality situation depends on the state's ability to establish and manage adequate programs in response to their problems. These problems have been compounded by the 15 percent increase in population from 1970 to 1980 (U.S. 1980 Census).

Toxic pollutants, protection of the Chesapeake Bay, and the quality of interstate waters have been major concerns of the state of Virginia over the past decade. Toxic pollutants are presently being addressed by a program that will monitor complex effluents for both organic and inorganic substances.

The state was so concerned with non-point source pollution that the Secretary of Commerce formed a non-point source pollution committee. Due to the paucity of water quality data supporting definition of non-point problems, a non-regulatory approach was recommended. Best management practices handbooks, public education, and citizen's programs to monitor streams and activities causing land disturbances are some of the methods being used in this non-regulatory approach (See Nonpoint Source section of this report). Special non-point source studies are also being conducted on lakes and the Chesapeake Bay region to evaluate this problem more extensively.

B. Analysis of Phosphorus Loads to the Study Lakes

<u>Identification of Study Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plants</u>

Thirty-two lakes were identified by the Virginia Clean Lakes Program as being significant, high priority lakes, but only three of these lakes were listed as having municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream of them. This is in agreement with the state's observation that 98 percent of the pollutant sources to lakes are non-point. However, these 32 lakes represent only 12 percent of the total acreage of lakes in the state. Therefore, further sources of information were used to identify additional lakes for a more complete and representative analysis.

Using Table 2 of the Virginia Clean Lakes Program report, all lakes greater than 100 hectares in surface area were located on USGS 1:500,000 state base maps, and municipal wastewater treatment plants within approximately 50 miles upstream were identified. NES working papers were also used for identifying municipal wastewater treatment plants for Rivanna, Occoquan, Claytor, Chesdin, and John W. Flannagan. After checking 54 of the 161 lakes (those greater than 100 hectares or listed as having point source problems), an additional eight lakes were added to the study. The remaining lakes were too small to be found on the USGS maps and therefore could not be checked for wastewater treatment plants.

Morphological data for the study lakes (Table VA-A in Appendix B) were obtained from the Clean Lakes Program report, EPA-NES working papers, and USGS reports. Land use data for the lake basins (Table VA-B) were obtained from the Virginia Clean Lakes Program for the three lakes listed as having municipal wastewater treatment plants upstream. The other eight lakes' watersheds were placed in the appropriate regional land use category through visual inspection of the 1:250,000 scale USGS land use and land cover maps. Table VA-C in Appendix B provides a listing of the municipal wasterwater treatment plants upstream of the 11 study lakes, along with the corresponding populations served by each facility.

Results and Discussion of Total Phosphorus Loads

Using the present study's approach, municipal wastewater treatment plant total phosphorus (TP) loads to the study lakes ranged from 9 to 59 percent of the total loads; the total loads were calculated as the sum of the non-point source and municipal wastewater treatment plant loads. Table VA-5 contains a complete listing of these figures along with relevant excerpts from the 1984 Virginia 305(b) Report (Virginia SWCB, 1984a, b) concerning the 11 lakes potentially impacted by municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges. Table VA-6 provides an overview of the numbers of study lakes and municipal wastewater treatment plants and populations served by these plants as compared to the values for the entire state. The study lakes' water quality data from the Clean Lakes Program is presented in Table VA-7a and the trophic states in Table VA-7b.

<u>Comparison of Clean Lakes Program Water Quality Data to the Results</u> of the Total Phosphourus Load Analysis for Study Lakes

A comparison of the trophic state of the study lakes to the percent of the total phosphorus load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants indicates the state of eutrophy is not simply dependent on the percent contribution to the phosphorus load by the municipal wastewater treatment plants (Table VA-9). Although lakes with greater than 50 percent of their load attributable to municipal wastewater treatment plants tend to show a high degree of eutrophy, some lakes with minimal phosphorus contributions from municipal wastewater treatment plants were also eutrophic. This is as expected, since non-point source loads can also cause severe water quality degradation.

These observations are important, as all too often, people have equated wastewater treatment plants with eutrophic lake conditions; this is not always the case.

<u>C.</u> <u>Tables</u> <u>For</u> <u>Virginia</u>

Table VA-1: Virginia's Estuaries, Public Lakes and Streams, Their Support of Designated Uses, Causes for Less Than Full Support, and the Major Water Quality Parameters of Concern, as presented by ASIWPCA (1983b).

· .

| | Total Stream Miles or Acres of Estuaries or Public | 1 <u></u> | Lakes Support of | | s Than es Support of Supp ed Designated Design | | han uppo: igna | for Less Full ort of ated Uses cent) | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-----|------------|-------------|
| | Lakes | Miles : | Pct. | ! | | | | | | | |
| | in State (# Lakes) | or Acres | of Total | Full | Part | None | Not Known | Ind | Mun | Non Pt. | Oth. |
| Streams | 27,240 | 4,500 | 17 | 31 | 25 | 44 | 0 | 20 | 35 | 33 | 12 |
| Lakes | 67,912 (161) | | 100 | 86 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 98 | 0 |
| Estuar- ies | 1,524,480 | na na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na |
| | | | | Pa | aramet | ajor ter(s) ncern | of | DO* FC Tox* | | | pH* Tem* |

na : Not available.

* Identified by the state as the most significant problems.

DO : Dissolved oxygen concentration.

FC : Coliform or fecal coliform counts (bacteria).

Nut: Nutrient concentrations (nitrogen and/or phosphorus).

pH : The pH of the water.

Tem: Temperature.

Tox: Toxic substances.

| Trophic Classification | Number of Lakes | Percent of Total | Surface Area [ac] | Percent of Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Oligotrophic | 8 | 5 | 1,180 | 2 |
| Oligo-Meso. | 17 | 11 | 14,298 | 21 |
| Mesotrophic | 44 | 27 | 30,749 | 45 |
| Eutrophic | 56 | 35 | 21,228 | 31 |
| Unknown | 36 | 22 | 642 | 1 |

Table VA-2: Trophic State of Virginia's Public Lakes.

Table VA-3: Water Quality Problems in Virginia and the Factors Attributed to Them.

| Source | Nutri | ent | Sediment | Coliform | Heavy Metals | Fish Kills | Dissol Oxyge | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| <u>Point</u> a) Municipal ¹ b) Industrial | L | S | | S | E ² | | | |
| Non-Point a) Agric. b) Mining c) Other | E ³ L | S | | S | | | L | S |

Key: E=Estuaries, L=Lakes, S=Streams.

1. Municipal wastewater treatment plants.

- 2. Pesticides and other toxics are also problems.
- 3. Nutrients are a general non-point source problem estuaries, but the sources were not specified.

| Table VA-4: | Wastewater S | ystems and | State Statistics. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| | Data were fr | om ASIWPCA | (1983b). |

| State Surface Area Lake Surface Area Perce | = $40,815 \text{ mi}^2$ = 0.3 % | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total State Population ¹ | (1980) (1970) | = 5,346,818 = 4,651,487 |
| Population Served by Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 4,328,000 (81 %) | |
| Year Round Housing Units - With a Public Sewer - With a Septic Tank or - Other Means | = 65.8 % = 29.7 % = 4.5 % | |
| Number of Combined Sewer Systems and (Pop. Served | = 11 (536,900) | |
| Compliance by Significar Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | = 66.1 % | |

1. Figure obtained from the 1980 U.S. Census.

2. U.S. EPA (1985).

| Wastewater System Type | Population | Percent of Total State Population |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Primary Secondary Tertiary | 308,000 2,210,000 1,810,000 | 5.8 41.3 33.9 |
| No System But Required ¹ | 329,000 | 6.2 |
| System Not Required | 689,818 | 12.9 |

1. Requires system: State residents for whom septic systems are not an adequate method of wastewater discharge and who therefore need a sewer system. [Blank Page]

- .

Est. TP Loads [10³ kg/yr] % of Total Surface Land³ Basin TP Loads Basin² Area Area Use Non-Point Attributed Lake Name [ha] Code [km²] Cat Point (MWTP) to MWTP's Comments/Considerations Lake Anna 5262 YORKR 891 EMIX 14.80 2.69 16 Study [316(a)] being conducted to determine effect of heated water discharge on aqua. life. Beaverdam Creek 257 POTOM 500 CAGR 9.20 1.03 10 High FC levels attributed to storm related runoff from agricultural land. Chesdin 1295 JAMES 3445 EMIX 57.00 9.50 15 NPS pollutants (mostly from agricultural runoff) account for almost all the SS. TP. and TN loadings to lake; elevated Fe and Mn levels related to severity of DO depletion. Claytor 1815 NEWRV 6138 GMIX 182.00 54.00 23 Problems with bacteria, DO, SS, and elevated pH in upper arm (Peak Creek). Halifax 166 ROANK 1417 EMIX 23.50 2.84 Slight increase in FC violations downstream; 11 critical erosion problems in watershed. J.-W. Flannagan 463 TENBS 572 BFOR 4.46 2.47 36 Upstream tributaries affected by active or discontinued coal mining activities. Leesville 1376 ROANK 3899 EMIX 65.00 27.30 30 Fluctuating water levels, erratic flow patterns give upper portion highly riverine chars. Moomaw 6005 JAMES 891 CFOR 8.30 11.50 59 New reservoir (full pool level reached 1982). Occoquan R. 688 POTOM 1533 EMIX 25.40 22.90 48 With the Upper Occoquan Sewage Authority operating efficiently, the water quality problems in the watershed shift from STP effluent to NPS runoff from agricultural lands. Rivanna 158 JAMES 671 CMIX 14.70 1.44 9 Restorative and protective activities, e.g. implementation of BMP's, initiated through "Clean Lakes Phase II" project funding. Smith Mtn. 8094 ROANK 2653 CMIX 58.00 22.50 28 Depressed oxygen levels, high FC counts, algal blooms, and sedimentation problems in upper reaches; lake is on a long-range recovery cycle due to reduced nutrient concentrations. Section 208 Study strongly recommended that BMP's be implemented throughout entire lake watershed.

Table VA-5: Non-point Source and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant [see (1)] Total Phosphorus Loads To Virginia Study Lakes.

(Footnotes are on following page)

Table VA-5, continued.

Footnotes:

- 1. Municipal wastewater treatment plant is appreviated as MWTP in the Table.
- 2. Key to lake river basin codes:

CodeMajor River BasinPOTOMPotomac RiverJAMESJames RiverROANKRoanoke RiverTENBSTennessee & Big SandyYORKRYork RiverNEWRVNew River

3. Land use categories are equivalent to those assigned to each lake's drainage area as presented in Table VA-B of Appendix B.

~

Table VA-6: Comparison of the Number of Lakes and Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in the Phosphorus Load State Analysis to the Numbers in the State's Clean Lakes Program (CLP) and the State as a Whole.

| | | {A} Study | {B} CLP+NES ¹ | {C} State | as % of CLP | Study (col A) as % of State (col C) |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| | Number | 11 | 54 | nd | 20 | nd |
| Lakes | Surface Area [km²] | 256 | na | na | na | na |
| | Number | 35 | 1 | 244 | 1 | 14 |
| MWTP's ² | Pop. Served (x10 ³ persons) | 297 | 1 | 4,328 | 1 | 7 |

na = Not available.

- This group is comprised of all major (Category I) lakes, all minor (Category II) lakes with surface areas >100 ha, and all EPA-NES lakes. All of the 161 lakes in the Clean Lakes Program report (Virginia SWCB, 1982) and the 1984 305(b) report (Virginia SWCB, 1984) which were stated to have problems related to municipal discharges were included in this set of lakes.
- 2. Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The municipal facilities identified in the present study were the same as those included in Virginia's Clean Lakes Program, except for those added or deleted due to special circumstances, as described in Part B of the General Procedures section.

Table VA-7a: Water Quality Sampling Data for Those Study Lakes¹ With Relevant Information Available From the Clean Lakes Program (Virginia SWCB, 1982). All values are in ug/L as N, P, or Chl-<u>a</u>, with Secchi Disk Depths in centimeters.

| | | | Secchi | | NH 3 + | NO ₂ | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Lake D | epth | 1 Date | Depth | Chl-a | NH ₄ | NO ₃ | TKN | TP | OP |
| Beaverdam | Sb 2M Sb 3M Sb | 800521800623800714800811800811800925801029 | 100 175 nd 150 130 100 | 10.3 8.7 4.3 nd 5.3 nd 6.5 | <100 <100 <100 100 <100 100 300 | 490 200 90 250 <50 <50 80 | 300 500 400 800 300 400 700 | 100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 | 20 <10 <10 30 10 10 |
| Chesdin Al | Sr 1M 1M 1M 1M 1M | 800415800506800609800701800825800910801009 | 40 100 80 100 150 160 100 | 9.9 18.6 12.1 nd 13.1 14.1 16.0 | 100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 | 160 900 230 80 <50 <50 <50 | 300 300 700 400 300 300 400 | 200 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 100 | 70 <10 30 <10 10 10 20 |
| Chesdin Bl | 1M 1M 3M 1M 1M | 800506800609800701800825800910801009 | 80 70 120 110 100 90 | 18.6 13.2 nd 13.0 18.0 24.2 | <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 | 270 180 200 <50 70 60 | $300 \\ 200 \\ 400 \\ 400 \\ 500 \\ 400$ | <100 400 <100 <100 <100 200 | 10 20 10 20 20 20 |
| Rivanna Al Rivanna Bl | 1M Sb 1M .5M Sb Sb 1M | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 84 114 130 90 95 123 85 84 | 10.9 12.6 7.8 11.9 19.8 12.6 9.8 16.1 | <100 <100 <100 <100 200 400 400 <100 | 310 150 100 60 100 50 80 <300 | 200 300 500 400 500 400 600 100 | 200 100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 <100 | <10 <10 <10 10 10 10 <10 |
| | .5M Sb 1M 1M .5M Sb | 80 05 08 80 06 24 80 07 15 80 08 13 80 09 16 80 10 15 | 100 204 130 99 nd 139 | 12.9 6.9 18.2 50.4 50.0 18.3 | <100 <100 <100 <100 100 300 | 110 90 <50 <50 <50 80 | 200 500 300 600 400 600 | 100 <100 <100 <100 <100 100 | <10 <10 <10 10 <10 <10 |

| | | | Cooch | | NH ₃ | NO ₂ | | | |
|---------|-------|----------|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------------------|-----|
| Lake | Depth | 1 Date | Secch Depth | | + NH₄ | + NO ₃ | TKN | $^{\mathrm{TP}}$ | |
| Bane | | Date | Deptii | CIII-a | 11114 | NO_3 | TVN | T | OP |
| Rivanna | C1 1M | 80 04 24 | 72 | 14.5 | <100 | 500 | 200 | <100 | <10 |
| | .5M | 80 05 08 | 100 | 9.7 | <100 | 280 | 200 | 200 | <10 |
| | Sb | 80 06 24 | 194 | 9.7 | <100 | 70 | 400 | <100 | <10 |
| | 1M | 80 07 15 | 134 | 24.3 | <100 | <50 | 300 | <100 | <10 |
| | .5M | 80 09 16 | 64 | 57.4 | <100 | <50 | 400 | <100 | 10 |
| | Sb | 80 10 15 | 100 | 25.1 | 300 | 80 | 500 | <100 | 10 |
| Rivanna | D1 1M | 80 04 24 | 81 | 8.7 | 100 | 260 | 200 | 200 | 100 |
| | .2M | 80 05 08 | | 10.1 | <100 | 110 | 200 | 100 | <10 |
| | Sb | 80 06 24 | 160 | 12.6 | <100 | 70 | 400 | <100 | <10 |
| | 1M | 80 07 15 | 131 | 15.2 | <100 | <50 | 400 | <100 | 10 |
| | 1M | 80 08 13 | nd | 45.2 | <100 | <50 | 500 | <100 | 20 |
| | .5M | 80 09 16 | 73 | 79.6 | <100 | <50 | 600 | <100 | 10 |
| | Sb | 80 10 15 | 116 | 16.4 | 300 | 90 | 500 | <100 | nd |
| Rivanna | E1 1M | 80 04 24 | 87 | 4.7 | <100 | 270 | 200 | 200 | <10 |
| | .5M | 80 05 08 | | 5.7 | nd | 190 | <100 | 100 | 200 |
| | Sb | 80 06 24 | | 5.1 | <100 | 130 | 200 | <100 | 20 |
| | 1M | 80 07 15 | | 8.4 | <100 | 210 | 100 | 200 | 120 |
| | .5M | 80 09 16 | 35 | 271.7 | Int | <100 | 4200 | 300 | 40 |
| | Sb | 80 10 15 | 142 | 6.3 | nd | <100 | 100 | 100 | 200 |

- .

nd = No data.

1. Key to Depths:

a. Sr = surface b. Sb = subsurface c. 1M, 2M etc. = 1 meter, 2 meters, etc.

| Lake | Trophic ¹ State | Macrophytes ² and/or Algae |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Anna | 0-M | N |
| Beaverdam | М | N |
| Chesdin | E | В |
| Claytor | E | A |
| Halifax | М | N |
| John W. Flannagan | nd | N |
| Leesville | E | N |
| Moomaw | nd | N |
| Occoquan | E | A |
| Rivanna | E | А |
| Smith Mountain | М | А |

Table VA-7b: Trophic Status and Water Quality Indicators for the Virginia Study Lakes.

1. See glossary for definitions of eutrophic, mesotrophic, and oligotrophic.

 The presence of macrophytes and/or algae is noted whenever mentioned in the 1984 Virginia 305(b) report as degrading water quality (Virginia SWCB, 1984).

(A=algae, M=macrophytes, B=both, N=not a problem)

| Table VA-8: | Comparison of Trophic State to the Percent |
|-------------|--|
| | of the Total Phosphorus Load Attributable |
| | to Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. |

| Percent Attributed to | Trophic State ¹ (Number of Study Lakes) | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Plants | Oligotrophic | Mesotrophic | Eutrophic | | | | |
| Less Than 1 To 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 5 To 25 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 25 To 50 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| Greater Than 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

 See glossary for descriptions of oligotrophic, mesotrophic, and eutrophic.

P

[Blank Page]

,

-

A review of the water quality in estuaries, public lakes, and streams in nine Southeastern states was undertaken, with somewhat more emphasis placed on lakes than estuaries and streams. The states studied were: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. In general, the presentations for estuaries and streams were restricted to a review of information presented in each state's 1984 Section 305(b) report and and its submission to the Association of Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators' "State's Evaluation of Progress" (STEP) program. In addition to these data, municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) total phosphorus load estimates were calculated for lakes. The terms "assessed" estuaries and streams will be used to refer to those waters evaluated by the states in the 1984 Section 305(b) reports, whereas the term "assessed" lakes will refer to the set of lakes considered in this report's WWTP phosphorus load analysis; at a minimum, assessed lakes included all lakes covered in the states' Clean Lakes Program Reports. The results of this project are summarized below.

- 1. Trophic States of Lakes:
 - a. Number of Lakes: In five of eight Southeastern states (Alabama had no data) the majority of public lakes are eutrophic, with a somewhat lesser number being mesotrophic and even fewer oligotrophic. This is illustrated by the bar graphs in Figure SUM-1 for individual states, the Southeast as a whole, and the average of the state percentages. The "regional" graph represents all Southeastern lakes as a single group rather than an average of state values, and is, therefore, heavily biased by the large number of oligotrophic and mesotrophic lakes in Florida.
 - b. Surface Area of Lakes: When the surface areas of the lakes are considered, a similar trend is visible, although surface areas reveal predominantly mesotrophic conditions in Kentucky, North Carolina, and Virginia (Figure SUM-2). It should be noted that surface area data were not calculated for Florida, thus the regional graph is similar to the average of states graph.
- 2. Population Growth:
 - a. Since 1970, the population has increased by 7 to 63 percent in every Southeastern state (Figures SUM-3 and SUM-4). Only slightly lower growth rates (9 to 41 percent) are anticipated between 1985 and 2000. Florida has experienced the greatest growth, 63 percent during 1970-1985, and another 41 percent is projected by 2000.

3. <u>Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants Potentially Impacting</u> Lakes:

- a. On a regional basis, 27 percent of the municipal wastewater treatment plants potentially impact lakes assessed during the Clean Lakes Program, with the percentages for individual states ranging from 14 to 63 percent (Figure SUM-5). Tennessee had the highest percentage of treatment plants impacting lakes (63 percent) followed by South Carolina (40 percent). Less than 30 percent of the treatment plants impacted lakes in all other states, with the lowest percentage being Florida (14 percent). However, the Florida analysis was not as complete as that performed on the other states. The percentage in Florida may actually be higher.
- b. In all states, the majority of Clean Lakes Program lakes did not have a municipal wastewater treatment plant located upstream, and those which did tended to have less than 25 percent of their phosphorus load attributable to the municipal facilities (Figure SUM-6).
- c. In contrast to the numbers of lakes, when the surface area of public lakes are considered, it is found that most of the freshwater surface area is potentially impacted by municipal wastewater treatment plants (Figure SUM-7). The percentage of potentially impacted lake surface areas ranges from 60 percent in North Carolina to 97 percent in Kentucky. In general, municipal wastewater treatment plants represent less than 25 percent of the total phosphorus load. Virginia is a notable exception, having 29 percent of the surface area with municipal phosphorus loads accounting for from 1 to 25 percent of the total load, 34 percent of the area with 26 to 50 percent, and 19 percent with 51 percent or more.

4. Wastewater Treatment Systems:

- a. Presently, there are no municipal wastewater treatment plants employing chemical phosphorus removal in Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, or Tennessee; Florida and Virginia have ten facilities each, Georgia has seven, and South Carolina has one (Table SUM-1).
- b. As a regional average, about 60 percent of the population in the Southeastern U.S. is served by municipal wastewater treatment plants and 40 percent by septic tank systems (Figure SUM-8). The percentage of the population served by municipal facilities for individual states range from 41 percent in Kentucky to 81 percent in Virginia, with most of the remaining population using septic tanks to treat their wastewater.

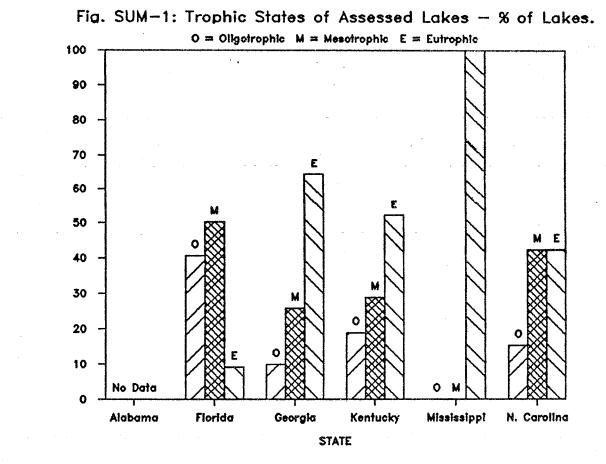
- c. Levels of Treatment: The largest number of persons connected to municipal wastewater treatment plants are served by facilities practicing secondary treatment, ranging from 28 to 60 percent of the total state population (Table SUM-2). Mississippi has 12 percent of its population served by primary treatment facilities, whereas all other states have less than 6 percent with primary treatment. Mississippi is the only Southeastern state with any of its population discharging without treatment (2 percent).
- d. Combined sewer overflows were not stated to be a major problem except in Virginia which is particularly concerned about the City of Richmond combined sewer overflows.
- 5. Support of Designated Uses and Causes for Non-Support:

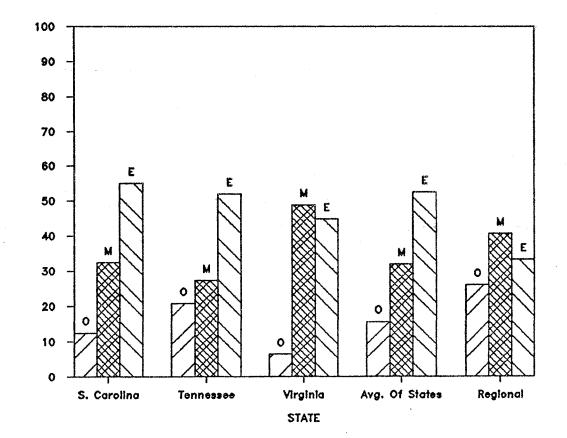
The extent to which surface waters in the Southeastern U.S. support their designated uses, and the causes for less than full support, are summarized in Figures SUM-9 through SUM-14 and Table SUM-3.

- a. Support of Designated Uses:
 - Estuaries: At least 80 percent of assessed estuarine areas in all states having estuaries fully support their designated uses, with the exception of South Carolina which has only about 56 percent fully supporting the uses.
 - 2) Lakes: With the exception of North Carolina (62 percent) and Tennessee (62 percent), 75 percent or more of the lakes fully support their designated uses. The average support for all states was 82 percent.
 - 3) Streams: The majority of stream miles assessed by the states also fully support their designated uses, except in Florida (46 percent), Kentucky (10 percent), Tennessee (50 percent), and Virginia (31 percent).
- b. <u>Causes for Less Than Full Support</u>: The causes for less than full support of designated uses in estuaries, public lakes, and streams were highly variable from state to state. Although non-point sources were the most frequently cited cause for failure to meet designated uses for all surface waters, municipal wastewater treatment plants were considered to be nearly as important. In general, industry was not the causative factor in as many cases as non-point sources or municipal wastewater treatment plants, except in North Carolina (lakes), Tennessee (lakes), and South Carolina (estuaries) where industry was the greatest problem. However, as an <u>average of all states</u>, less than full support of estuaries was attributed approximately equally to

industry, municipal wastewater treatment plants, non-point sources, and unknown sources, while municipal wastewater treatment plants and non-point sources were the most common factors for less than full support in lakes and streams.

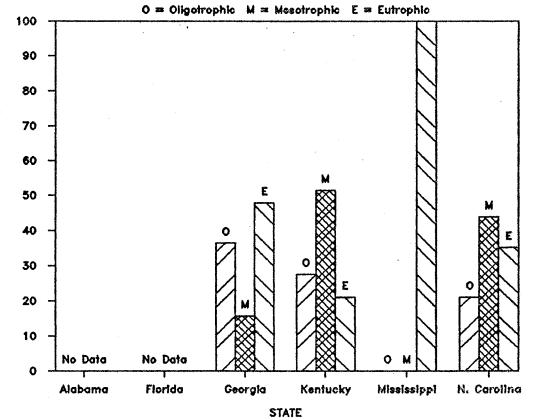
- Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharges: Dissolved oxygen fecal coliform, and nutrient concentrations were the most commonly referenced problems attributed to municipal wastewater treatment plants (Figure SUM-15). Heavy metals, pH, and toxic substances were less frequently noted.
- 2) Non-Point Sources: Fecal coliform, nutrient concentrations, and water clarity were the most commonly referenced problems attributed to non-point sources (Figure SUM-16). Dissolved oxygen, pH, and toxic substances were mentioned, but less frequently.
- 3) Industrial Discharges: Dissolved oxygen concentrations and toxic substances were the parameters most often cited in regard to industrial discharges, although nutrients, pH, and temperature were also common factors (Figure SUM-17). Heavy metals and water clarity were noted in only one instance each.
- 4) Other Sources: Fe (iron) and Mn (manganese) from reservoir releases (anoxic hypolimnion), pH, temperature, and toxic substances were the only "other" sources referenced; each was cited only once (Figure SUM-18). Although the Fe and Mn problems were specifically attributed to natural causes, the ultimate causes are probably nutrients and BOD (biochemical oxygen demand from organic compounds) which can result in depletion of hypolimnetic dissolved oxygen.

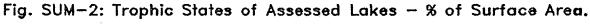


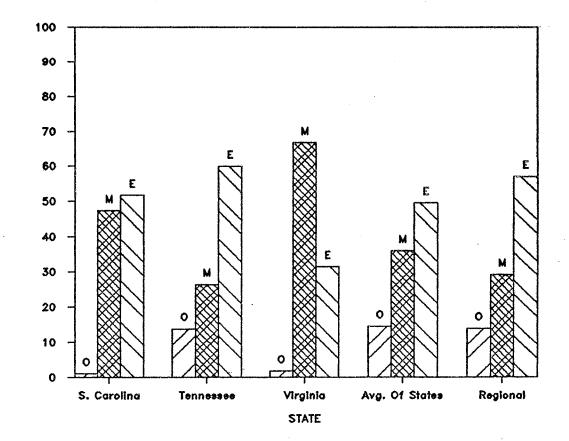


% OF CLP LAKES IN STATE

X OF CLP LAKES IN STATE







X OF SURFACE AREA

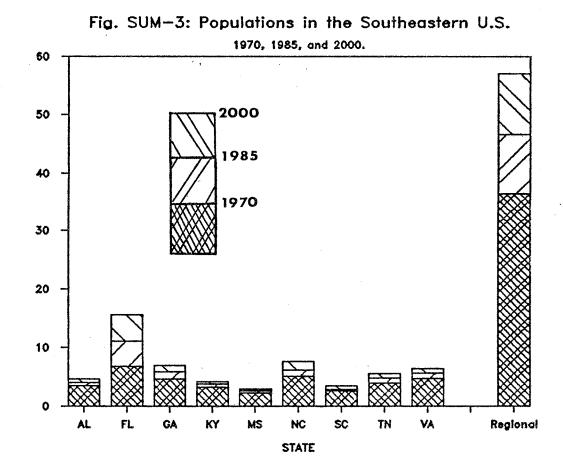
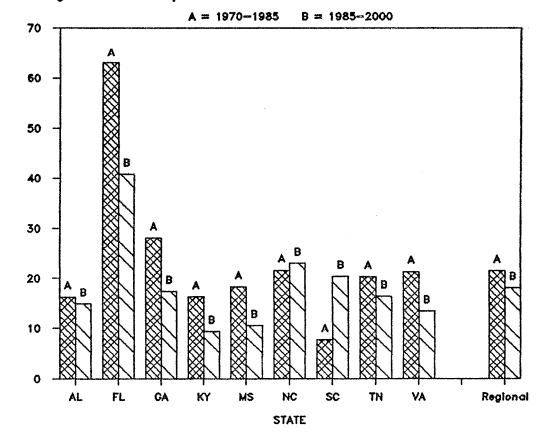
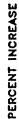
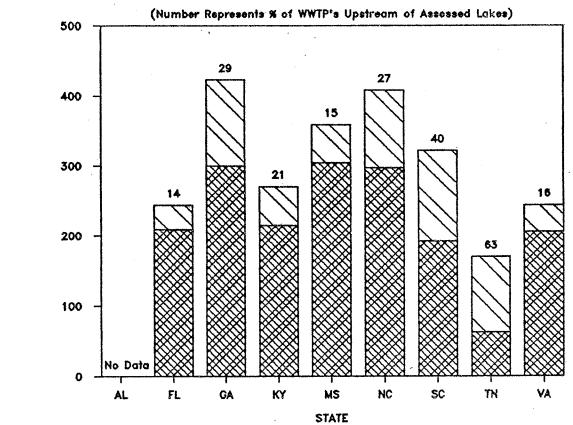


Fig. SUM-4: Population Increases in the Southeastern U.S.





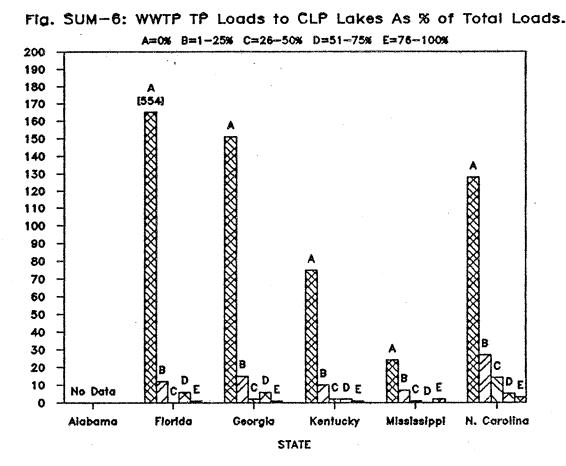
POPULATION (Millions)



NUMBER OF WWTP'S



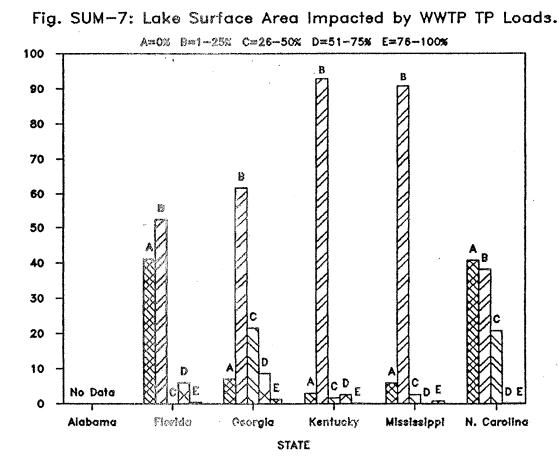
Fig. SUM—5: Number of Municipal WWTP's in Southeastern States. (Number Represents % of WWTP's Upstream of Assessed Lakes)

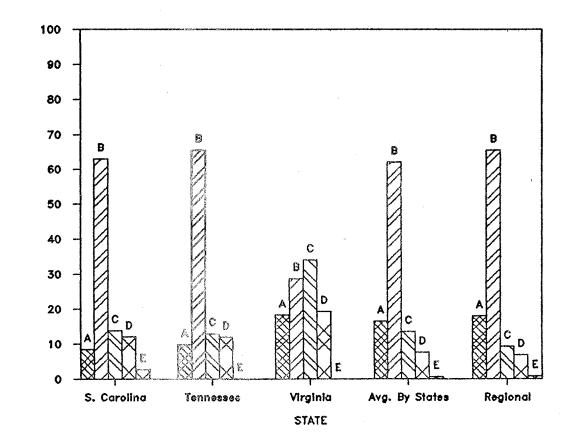




A [1012] D C D E Ε D S. Carolina Virginia Regional Tennessee STATE

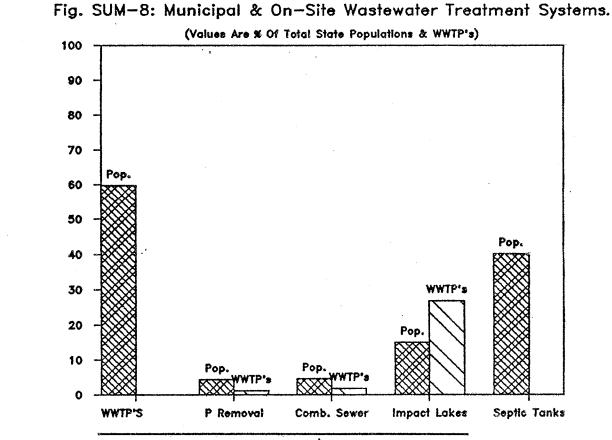
NUMBER OF LAKES





PERCENT OF SURFACE AREA

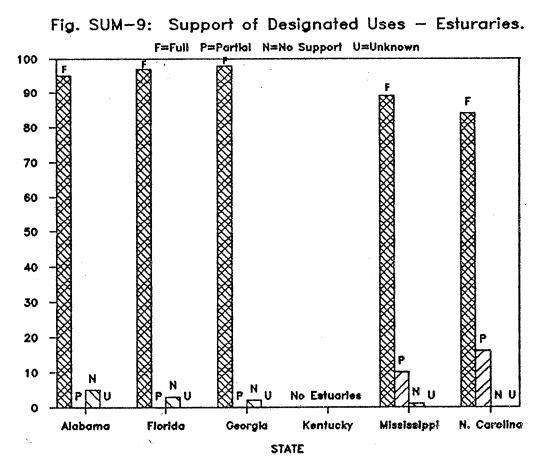
PERCENT OF SURFACE AREA

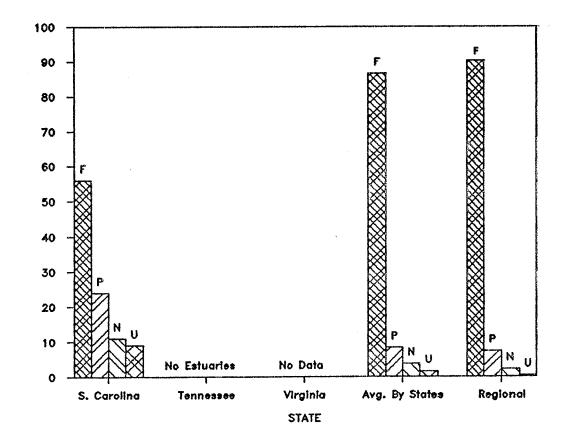


PERCENT

Municipal WWTP's

157





PERCENT

PERCENT

| | Number Of | Population | Percent Of State |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| State | Plants | Served | Population |
| Alabama | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Florida | 10 | 864,000 | 9 |
| Georgia | 7 | 334,700 | 6 |
| Kentucky | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mississippi | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| North Carolina | a 0 | 0 | 0 |
| South Carolina | a 1 | 33,300 | 1 |
| Tennessee | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Virginia | 10 | >476,1151 | >9 |
| Regionally | 28 | 1,708,115 ¹ | >4 |
| | | were available | for only 4 |
| | 0 plants | in Virginia. | |

Table SUM-1: Southeastern States Having Municipal WWTP's Practicing Biological or Chemical Phosphorus Removal.

NA: Not applicable, no facilities. nd: No data.

Table SUM-2: Level of Treatment Provided by Municipal Facilities With the Percentage of the Total State Population Served.

Percent of Total State Population

| | No | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | Treatment | Primary | Secondary | Tertiary ¹ |
| Alabama | 0 | 2 | 42 | 12 |
| Florida | 0 | 0 | 47 | 13 |
| Georgia | 0 | 0 | 60 | 10 |
| Kentucky | 0 | <1 | 35 | 5 |
| Mississippi | 2 | 12 | 28 | 24 |
| North Carolina | 0 | <1 | 35 | 13 |
| South Carolina | 0 | 2 | 42 | 0 |
| Tennessee | 0 | 3 | 56 | 7 |
| Virginia | 0 | 6 | 41 | 34 |

1: Refer to glossary for definitions of level of treatments.

A. Estuaries

| A. <u>EStuaries</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|----------------------|-----------|-----|------|---|
| | | Support Of | | | | Causes For Less Than | | | | n |
| | Percent | Designated Uses | | | | Full Support | | | | |
| | Of Total | | (Pero | cent) | | | (Percent) | | | |
| | Area | | | | | | Non- | | | |
| | Assessed | Full | Part | None | Unk. | Ind. | Mun. | Pt. | Oth. | |
| Alabama | 8 | 95 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 94 | 5 | 1 | 0 | |
| Florida | 99 | 97 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 30 | 0 | |
| Georgia | 80 | 98 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 15 | 5 | 0 | 80 | |
| Kentucky | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | |
| Mississippi | 100 | 89 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 31 | 56 | 0 | |
| North Carolin | .a 100 | 84 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 65 | 0 | |
| South Carolin | .a 100 | 56 | 24 | 11 | 9 | 2 | 24 | 40 | 34 | |
| Tennessee | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | |
| Virginia | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Avg. Of State | s 92 | 87 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 19 | |
| Regional | 92 | 90 | 7 | 2 | 0 | nd | nd | nd | nd | |
| na: Not app | na: Not applicable, no estuaries | | | | | | | | | |

na: Not applicable, no estuaries. nd: No data.

B. Lakes

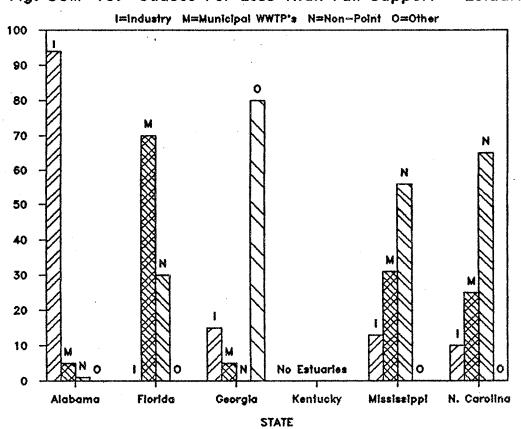
| | | Support Of | | | Causes For Less Than | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|----------------------|--------------|------|-----|------|
| | Percent | Designated Uses | | | | Full Support | | | |
| | Of Total | | (Perc | cent) | | (Percent) | | | |
| | Area | | | | | Non- | | | |
| | Assessed | Full | Part | None | Unk. | Ind. | Mun. | Pt. | Oth. |
| Alabama | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Florida | 36 | 82 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 48 | 48 | 0 |
| Georgia | 100 | 86 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 96 | 2 | 0 |
| Kentucky | 100 | 91 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 26 | 68 |
| Mississippi | 100 | 96 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| North Carolin | ia 97 | 62 | 20 | 18 | 0 | 51 | 33 | 15 | 1 |
| South Carolin | a 100 | 75 | 18 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 37 | 34 | 23 |
| Tennessee | 100 | 62 | 20 | 18 | 0 | 51 | 33 | 15 | 1 |
| Virginia | 100 | 86 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 98 | 0 |
| Avg. Of State | s 74 | 82 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 28 | 38 | 10 |
| Regional | 74 | 81 | 12 | 7 | 0 | nd | nd | nd | nd |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Tabl SUM-3, continued.

C. Streams

| | Percent Of Total | Support Of Designated Uses (Percent) | | | Causes For Less Than Full Support (Percent) | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--|------|------|---|------|------|-----|------|
| | Area | | | | | Non- | | | |
| | Assessed | Full | Part | None | Unk. | Ind. | Mun. | Pt. | Oth. |
| Alabama | 30 | 94 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 20 | 67 | 13 | 0 |
| Florida | 100 | 46 | 32 | 13 | 9 | 4 | 20 | 50 | 26 |
| Georgia | 85 | 95 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 98 | 1 | 0 |
| Kentucky | 12 | 10 | 59 | 0 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Mississippi | 100 | 90 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 23 | 72 | 0 |
| North Carolin | a 100 | 82 | 14 | 4 | 0 | 15 | 30 | 55 | 0 |
| South Carolin | a 29 | 51 | 24 | 25 | 0 | 12 | 32 | 25 | 31 |
| Tennessee | 100 | 50 | 16 | 3 | 31 | 15 | 30 | 55 | 0 |
| Virginia | 17 | 31 | 25 | 44 | 0 | 20 | 35 | 33 | 12 |
| Avg. Of State | s 56 | 61 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 40 | 37 | 10 |
| Regional | 56 | 72 | 15 | 6 | 7 | nd | nd | nd | nd |

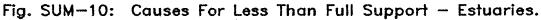
1

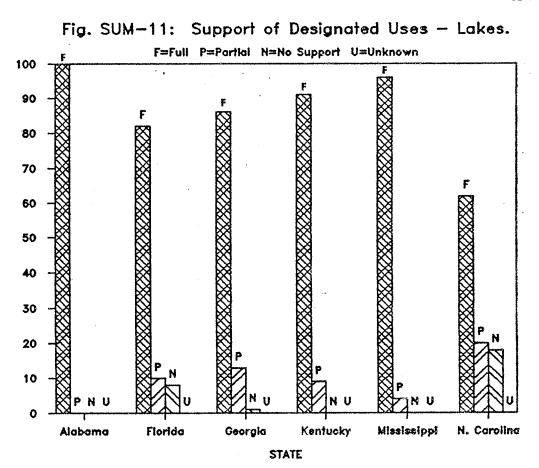


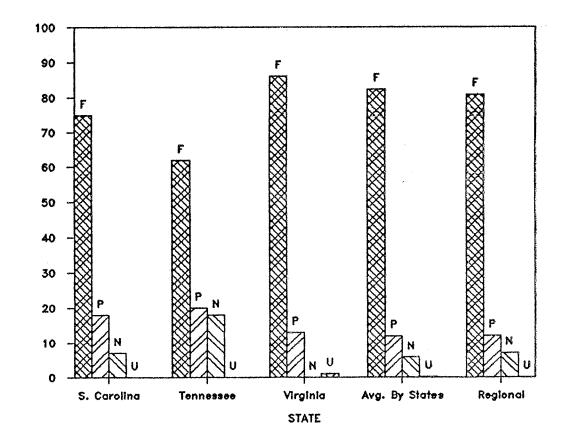
100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 Not Applicable No Estuartes No Data 0 S. Carolina Tennessee Virginia Avg. By States Regional STATE

PERCENT

PERCENT

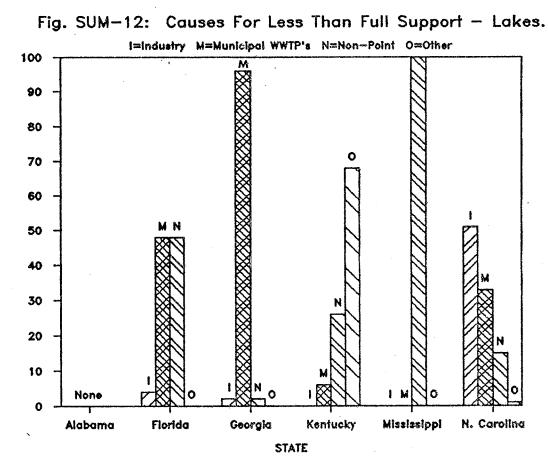




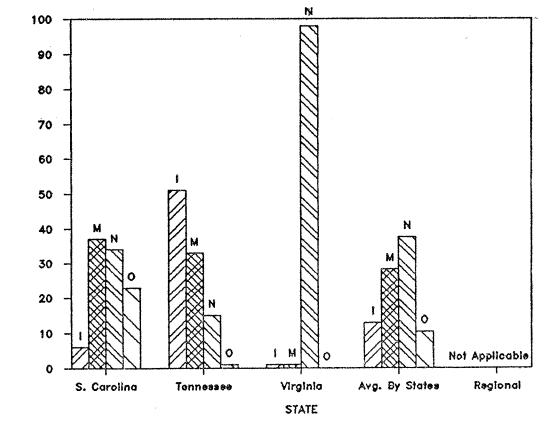


PERCENT

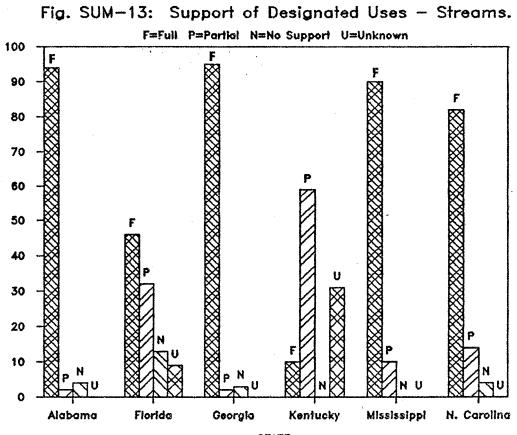
PERCENT



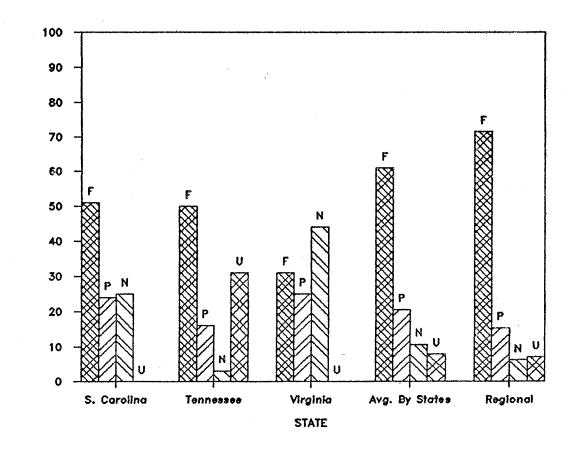




PERCENT

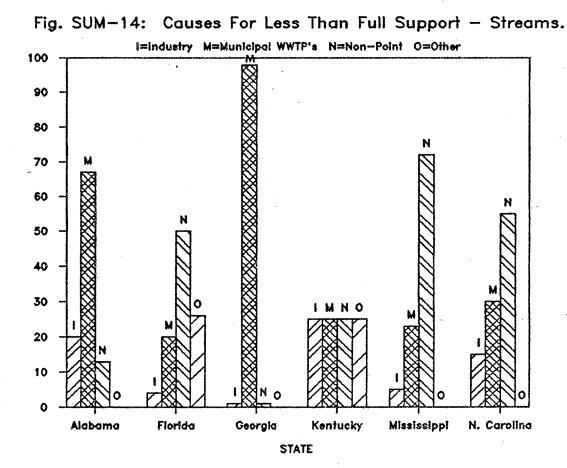


STATE

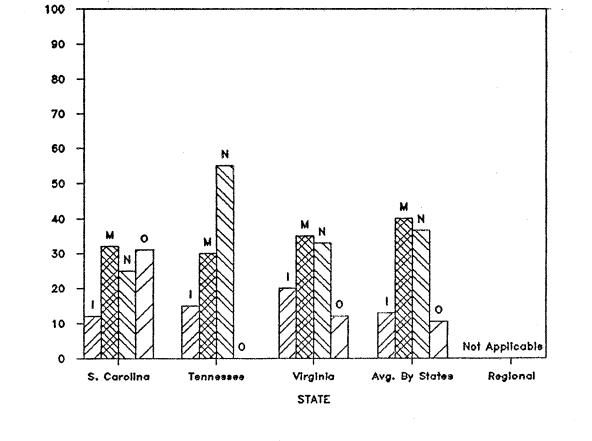


PERCENT

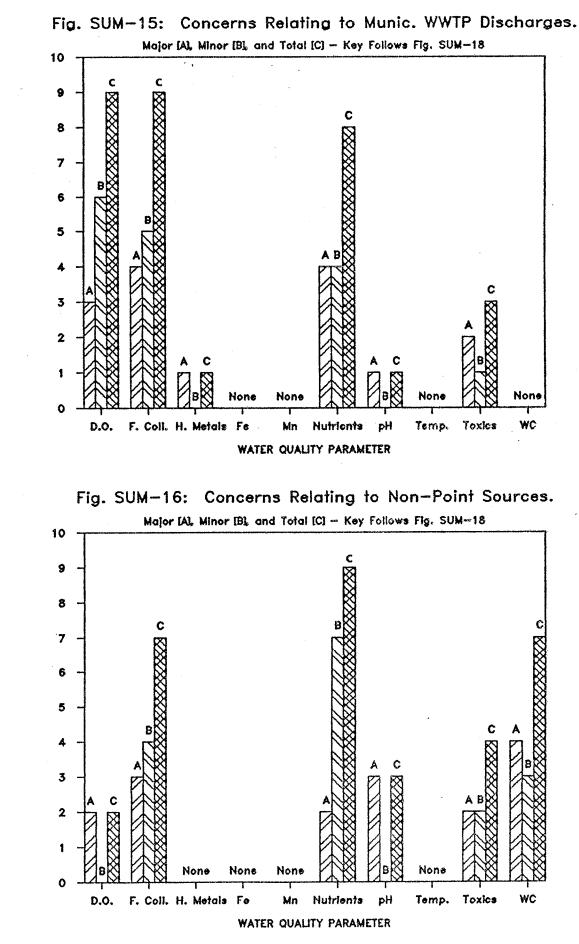
PERCENT



PERCENT



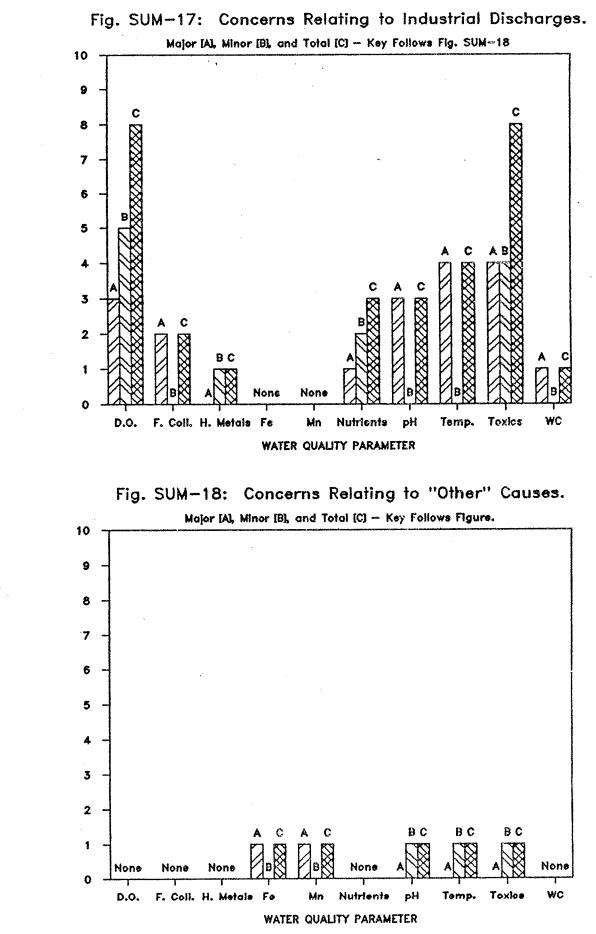
PERCENT



TIMES CITED

TIMES CITED

168



TIMES CITED

TIMES CITED

) I E 169

Key To Tables SUM-15 Through SUM-18

D.O. = Dissolved oxygen. F.Coli. = Fecal coliform. H. Metals = Heavy metals. Fe = Iron. Mn = Manganese. Temp. = Temperature. WC = Water clarity.

LITERATURE CITED

- Alabama DEM, 1984. Water Quality Report to Congress for Calendar Years 1982 & 1983, April 1984. Alabama Department of Environmental Management, Montgomery, Alabama, 49 pp.
- ASIWPCA, 1983a. America's Clean Water: The State's Evaluation of Progress 1972-1982. The Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators, Washington, D.C., 16 pp.
- ASIWPCA, 1983b. America's Clean Water: The State's Evaluation of Progress 1972-1982 Appendix. The Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators, Washington, D.C., 670 pp.
- Carriker, N.E., and J.P. Cox, 1984. Kentucky Reservoir Water Quality - 1982. Tennessee Valley Authority, Office of Natural Resources and Economic Development, Chattanooga, Tennessee, 108pp.
- Coleman, F.D. and J.A. Dennis, 1974. Inventory of Lakes in South Carolina Ten Acres or More in Surface Area, January 1974. Report No. 119, State of South Carolina Water Resources Commission, Cayce, SC, 222 pp.
- Curran, S.J., P. DeFrancisco, A. Reilly, and N.L. Clesceri, 1985. Nutrient Loads to North Carolina Lakes. March 7, 1985 Report to The Soap and Detergent Association prepared by Nicholas L. Clesceri & Associates, Bolton Landing, N.Y.
- Florida DER, 1985. Groundwater Pollution Source Inventory: DER Domestic Facilities With Design Capacity Greater Than 0.0 GPD - Computer Printout February 22, 1985. Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, Tallahassee, Florida, 402 pp.
- Florida DER, 1984. Water Quality Inventory For The State Of Florida, June 1984. Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, Water Quality Monitoring and Quality Assurance Section, Tallahassee, Florida, 235 pp.

Georgia DNR, 1984a. Water Quality Control In Georgia: 1982-1983.

Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, Atlanta, Georgia, 38 pp.

- Georgia DNR, 1984b. State of Georgia Inventory of Water Pollution Control Plants: Municipal. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, Atlanta, Georgia, 22 pp.
- Georgia DNR, 1982. Georgia Clean Lakes Program Lake Classification Survey. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, Atlanta, Georgia, pp.
- Higgins, J. and B-R. Kim, 1981. Phosphorus Retention Models for Tennessee Valley Authority Reservoirs. Water Resources Research (17):571-576.
- Huber, W.C., P.L. Brezonik, J.P. Heaney, R.E. Dickinson, S.D. Preston, D.S. Dwornik, and M.A. DeMaio, 1983a. A Classification of Florida Lakes: Final Report to the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation - Volume I, February, 1983. Department of Environmental Engineering Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, 333 pp.
- Huber, W.C., P.L. Brezonik, J.P. Heaney, R.E. Dickinson, S.D. Preston, D.S. Dwornik, and M.A. DeMaio, 1983b. A Classification of Florida Lakes: Final Report to the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation - Volume II, Febrary, 1983. Department of Environmental Engineering Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, 220 pp.
- Kentucky NREPC, 1984a. Trophic State and Restoration Assessments of Kentucky Lakes - Final Report, April, 1984. Kentucky Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet, Division of Water, 476 pp.
- Kentucky NREPC, 1984b. 1984 Kentucky Report to Congress on Water Quality. Kentucky Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet, Division of Water, 159 pp.
- Mississippi DNR, 1984a. State of Mississippi 1984 Water Quality Report to Congress. Mississippi Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Pollution Control, Jackson, Mississippi, 112 pp.

- Mississippi DNR, 1984b. Mississippi Clean Lakes Survey 1982. Mississippi Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Pollution Control, Jackson, Mississippi, 110 pp.
- Mississippi DNR, 1984c. Municipal Projects: August 7, 1984. (Missippi Wastewater Dischargers). Mississippi Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Pollution Control, Jackson, Mississippi, 18 pp.
- New York Times, Sunday, April 28, 1985. U.S. Poplulation: A Portrait in Numbers. (Population estimates by Dunn & Bradstreet and the U.S. Census Bureau).
- North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984b. North Carolina Ambient Lakes Monitoring Report: 1983 (August, 1984). North Carolina Report No. 84-13, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Environmental Management, Water Quality Section, Raleigh, N.C., 220 pp.
- North Carolina DNR&CD, 1983. North Carolina Clean Lakes Classification Survey - 1982 (February, 1983). Report No. 83-03, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Environmental Management, Water Quality Section, Raleigh, N.C., 395 pp.
- North Carolina DNR&CD, 1984a. Water Quality Progress in North Carolina 1982-1983 (July, 1984). Report No. 84-11, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Environmental Management, Water Quality Section, Raleigh, N.C., 191 pp.
- North Carolina DNR&CD, 1983. Water Quality Discussions of Falls of the Neuse and B. Everett Jordan Lakes (October, 1983). Report No. 83-06, Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Environmental Management, Water Quality Section, Raleigh, N.C., 87 pp.
- North Carolina DNR&CD, 1982. Chowan Albemarle Action Plan (December, 1982). Report No. 82-02, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Environmental Management, Water Quality Section, Raleigh, N.C., 103 pp.

- Omernik, J.M., 1977. Nonpoint Source Stream Nutrient Level Relationships: A Nationwide Study. EPA-600/3-77-105, September 1977. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR, 150 pp.
- Placke, J., 1983. Trophic Status Evaluation of TVA Reservoirs. Tennessee Valley Authority, Office of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Resources Operations, Chattanooga, Tennessee, 163pp.
- South Carolina DH&EC, 1984a. Water Quality Assessment 1982-1983 (June, 1984). Technical Report No. 019-84. South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Office of Environmental Quality Control, Columbia, S.C., 153 pp.
- South Carolina DH&EC, 1984b. State of South Carolina Monitoring Strategy for Fiscal Year 1985. Technical Report No. 020-84. South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Office of Environmental Quality Control, Columbia, S.C., 168 pp.
- South Carolina DH&EC, 1984c. NPDES Permit Stream Data (Computer printout of wastewater facilities) South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Office of Environmental Quality Control, Columbia, S.C., 153 pp.
- South Carolina DH&EC, 1982. South Carolina Clean Lakes Classification Survey (August, 1982). Technical Report No. 019-82, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Bureau of Water Pollution Control, Columbia, S.C., 426 pp.
- Tennessee DH&E, 1985. Municipal Hydraulic Listing Sorted By Type (computer printout of wastewater dischargers). Tennessee Department of Public Health, Nashville, Tennessee, 5 pp.
- Tennessee DH&E, 1984. Status of Water Quality in Tennessee: 1984 Section 305(b) Report. and Reservoirs. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Division of Water Management, Nashville, Tennessee, 138 pp.
- Tennessee DH&E, no date. Tennessee Lake Management Program: Survey of Publicly-Owned Lakes and Reservoirs. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Bureau of Environmental Health

Administration, Division of Water Quality Control, Nashville, Tennessee, 25 pp.

- U.S. News & World Report, June 17, 1985. U.S. Population New Forecast. (Population estimates by the National Planning Association).
- Virginia SWCB, 1982. Classification and Priority Listing of Virginia Lakes. Virginia State Water Control Board, Richmond, Virginia, pp.
- Virginia SWCB, 1984a. Water Quality Inventory 305(b) Report Virginia, Volume 1: Executive Summary and Programs. Virginia State Water Control Board, Richmond, Virginia, 55 pp.
- Virginia SWCB; 1984b. Water Quality Inventory 305(b) Report Virginia, Volume 2: Basins and Appendices. Virginia State Water Control Board, Richmond, Virginia, 143 pp.
- Virginia SWCB, 1984c. Municipal NPDES Facility Listing (computer printout of wastewater facilities). Virginia State Water Control Board, Richmond, Virginia, 20 pp.
- Weiss, D.M. and E.J. Kuenzler, 1976. The Trophic State of North Carolina Lakes (July, 1976). Report No. 119, Water Resources Research Institute of the University of North Carolina, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, N.C., 224 pp.
- Wisconsin DNR, 1983. Limnological Characteristics of Wisconsin Lakes. Technical Bulletin No. 138, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, Wisconsin, 116 pp.

178

[Blank Page]

APPENDIX A

Derivation of Export Coefficients For Use In The Southeastern U.S.

| | Areas 1 | n the Mideastern and Southeastern U.S. |
|----------------|--|--|
| Region Code | U.S.D.A. Category | Major Land Resource Area (MLRA) Description |
| А | 116A 117 118 119 | Ozark Highland Boston Mountains Arkansas Valley and Ridges Ouachita Mountains |
| В | 120 121 122 123 125 | KY & IN Sandstone and Shale Hills and Valleys Kentucky Bluegrass Highland Rim and Pennyroyal Nashville Basin Cumberland Plateau and Mountains |
| С | 126 127 128 129 147 148 | Central Allegheny Plateau Eastern Allegheny Plateau and Mountains Southern Appalachian Ridges and Valleys Sand Mountain Northern Appalachian Ridges and Valleys Northern Piedmont |
| D | 131 134 | Southern Mississippi Valley Alluvium Southern Mississippi Valley Silty Uplands |
| E | 136 137 | Southern Piedmont Carolina and Georgia Sand Hills |
| F | 133A 135 138 | Southern Coastal Plain AL, MS, and AR Blackland Prairie North-Central Florida Ridge |
| G | 130 | Blue Ridge |

a

.

Table 1: Regional Grouping of the Major Land Resource Areas in the Mideastern and Southeastern U.S.

- -

| Overall | Land | Land Use Percentages ¹ | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Land Use Category ² | Use Code | Forest | Agriculture | Urban | Other |
| Forest | FOR | ≥75 | <25 | <5 | <10 |
| Mixed | MIX | ≥25 | ≥25 | <10 | <10 |
| Agriculture | AGR | <25 | ≥75 | <10 | <10 |

Table 2: Criteria Used to Categorize NES Subdrainage Areas According to Land Use Percentages.

- 1. The four land use percentage categories (i.e. "forest", "agriculture", "urban", and "other") are compilations of the land use parameters utilized by Omernick (1977). "Forest" is equivalent to forest plus wetlands, "agriculture" represents agriculture plus cleared unproductive land use, "urban" is equivalent to the urban land use percentage, and "other" is the sum of the other and rangeland percentages.
- 2. Any NES site which did not fit into one of the above categories were excluded from the analysis. Export coefficients for areas with significant urban influence were obtained from the literature (see text).

| | | Export | Coeffici | ents [kg/km | ²/yr] | |
|----------|------------|--------|----------|-------------|-------|------|
| Regional | | TP | | | TN | |
| Land Use | No. of | | | No. of | | |
| Code (a) | Sites | Mean | S.D. | Sites | Mean | S.D. |
| | | | | | | |
| AFOR | 24 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 24 | 170 | 74 |
| AMIX | 12 | 7.6 | 5.3 | 12 | 298 | 214 |
| AAGR | 0 | nd | nd | 0 | nd | nd |
| | | | | | | |
| BFOR | 9 | 7.8 | 2.3 | 9 | 333 | 105 |
| BMIX | 11 | 14.1 | 7.9 | 13 | 472 | 140 |
| BAGR | 2 | 53.0² | 62.1 | 2 | 616 | 169 |
| | | | | | | |
| CFOR | 14 | 9.3 | 7.9 | 14 | 452 | 213 |
| CMIX | 28 | 21.9 | 13.7 | 28 | 670 | 273 |
| CAGR | 5 | 18.5 | 14.0 | 5 | 830 | 427 |
| | | | | | | |
| DFOR | 6 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 6 | 331 | 141 |
| DMIX | 16 | 27.1 | 19.4 | 17 | 478 | 218 |
| DAGR | 1 | 48.7² | | 1 | 416 | |
| | | | | | | |
| EFOR | 10 | 12.2 | 4.1 | 10 | 239 | 106 |
| EMIX | 36 | 16.6 | 11.9 | 36 | 355 | 176 |
| EAGR | 0 | nd | nd | 0 | nd | nd |
| | | | | | | |
| FFOR | 8 | 12.8 | 9.3 | 8 | 262 | 118 |
| FMIX | 7 | 22.4 | 13.9 | 8 | 680 | 1066 |
| FAGR | 0 | nd | nd | 0 | nd | nd |
| | . . | | | 0.7 | | |
| GFOR | 21 | 19.8 | 11.3 | 21 | 477 | 186 |
| GMIX | 2 | 29.7 | 10.4 | 2 | 518 | 206 |
| GAGR | 0 | nd | nd | 0 | nd | nd |

Table 3: Nutrient Export Coefficients Derived for Overall Land Use Categories Within Each Pre-defined "Major Land Resource Area" (MLRA) Region.

Export Coefficients [kg/km²/yr]

 The regional land use codes consist of the three overall land use codes (i.e. FOR, MIX, and AGR), prefixed by a region code (A-G) to designate the group of MLRA's (see Table 1) which contains the sites used to derive each export coefficient.

2. Due to insufficient data, these values are presented for illustrative purposes only and were not used in the application of export coefficients to lake drainage basins.

APPENDIX B

Characteristics of the Study Lakes and Their Drainage Basins.

| | Lake Name | County | Surface Area [ha] | | Mean Depth [m] | Lake Volume [10 ⁶ m ³] | Hyd. Res. Time [days] |
|----|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | | [] | [•••] | [] | | [aa] b] |
| 1 | Crescent | Flagler, Putnam | 7061 | nd | 2.0 | 141 | 116 |
| 2 | Cypress | Osceola | 1653 | nd | 1.7 | 28 | 13 |
| 3 | Dead | Calhoun, Gulf | 2711 | nd | 2.4 | 65 | 14 |
| 4 | E. Tohopekaliga | Osceola | 4836 | nd | 2.8 | 135 | 240 |
| 5 | George | Putnam, Volusia | | nd | 2.6 | 492 | 59 |
| 6 | Griffin | Lake | 4314 | nd | 2.2 | 95 | 55 |
| 7 | Harney | Seminole, | 2452 | nd | nd | nd | nd |
| | 2 | Volusia | | | | | |
| 8 | Hatchineha | Osceola | 2686 | nd | 1.9 | 51 | 25 |
| 9 | Kissimmee | Osceola | 14067 | nd | 1.8 | 255 | 88 |
| 10 | Monroe | Seminole, | 3550 | nd | 1.8 | 64 | 12 |
| | · | Volusia | | | | | |
| 11 | Okeechobee | Glades, Hendry, | 176447 | nd | 3.0 | 5293 | 693 |
| | | Okeechobee, | | | | | |
| | | Martin, | | | | | |
| | | Palm Beach | | | | | |
| 12 | Pointsett | Brevard | 1737 | nd | 0.8 | 14 | 4 |
| 13 | Rousseau | Citrus, Marion, | 1686 | nd | 6.6 | 112 | 41 |
| | | Levy | | | | | |
| 14 | Rowell | Bradford | 147 | nd | 1.6 | 2 | 30 |
| 15 | Russell | Osceola | 296 | nd | nd | nd | nd |
| 16 | Talquin | Gadsden, Leon | 2772 | nd | 5.3 | 147 | 27 |
| 17 | Thonotosassa | Hillsborough | 334 | nd | 3.1 | 10 | 77 |
| 18 | Tohopekaliga | Osceola | 7604 | nd | 2.4 | 183 | 164 |
| 19 | Tsala Apopka | Citrus | 5237 | nd | 0.2 | 11 | 37 |
| | | | | | | | |

Table FL-A: Morphological Characteristics of the Florida Study Lakes.

- -

nd: No data available.

| Table FL-B: | Land Uses Within the Florida Study Lake Basins. |
|-------------|---|
| | Values represent percentages of total drainage |
| | basin area. |

| | | - | | | | Basin |
|-----------------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-------|
| | | | ent Land | | <u></u> | Area |
| Lake Name | Forest | Agric. | Urban | Wetland | Water | [km²] |
| | | | | | | |
| Crescent | 78 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1401 |
| Cypress | 23 | 54 | 8 | 4 | 11 | 3010 |
| Dead | 70 | 27 | 2 | <1 | 1 | 3124 |
| E. Tohopekaliga | 17 | 54 | 11 | 4 | 14 | 798 |
| George | 41 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 9638 |
| Griffin | 14 | 53 | 5 | 5 | 22 | 2007 |
| Harney | 30 | 54 | 3 | 10 | 3 | 5028 |
| Hatchineha | 23 | 54 | 8 | 4 | 11 | 3010 |
| Kissimmee | 22 | 55 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 4162 |
| Monroe | 33 | 48 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 6268 |
| Okeechobee | 15 | 58 | 3 | 6 | 18 | 14634 |
| Pointsett | 25 | 64 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 3295 |
| Rousseau | 44 | 45 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5184 |
| Rowell | 77 | 11 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 51 |
| Russell | 31 | 49 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 1065 |
| Talquin | 71 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4455 |
| Thonotosassa | 10 | 67 | 19 | 1 | 4 | 155 |
| Tohopekaliga | 23 | 50 | 14 | 3 | 11 | 1606 |
| Tsala Apopka | 57 | 24 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 414 |
| | | | | | | |

185

Total

| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | Level of | Pop. ² |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Lake Name | Treatment Plant | Туре | Treat. | Served |
| Crescent | Bunnell | AS | Ter | 2500 |
| | Crescent City | EA | Sec | 500 |
| Cypress | Kissimmee Martin St. | CS | Sec | 17000 |
| | Orlando McLeod Road | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 621135 |
| | Orlando NTC Annex | TF | Sec | 13500 |
| | OCPU/Sand Lake Road | CS | Sec | 150000 |
| | Reedy Creek ID | AS | Sec | 70000 |
| | Saint Cloud | TF | Sec | 10000 |
| Dead | Cottondale | TFP | Ter | 600 |
| E. Tohopekaliga | Orlando NTC Annex | TF | Sec | 13500 |
| George | Altamonte Regional | AWT | Ter | 22028⁴ |
| | Deland Regional | AS | Sec | 16000 |
| | Lincoln Heights Subd. | AS | Sec | 795 |
| | Sanford | AS | Sec | 18000 |
| | Weathersfield Subd. | EAP | Ter | 3206 |
| Griffin | Leesburg | AS | Sec | 11000 |
| Harney | BCUD/Silver Pines | CS | Sec | 900 |
| - | BCUD/West Coccoa | CS | Sec | 1250 |
| | OCPU/Univ. Highlands | EA | Sec | 2310 |
| | Orlando/Iron Bridge Rd. | RBC | Sec | 49140 ⁵ |
| | Orange Cnty, Orlando | nd | Sec ⁶ | 3538⁵ |
| | Park Manor Estates | EA | Sec | 4900 |
| Hatchineha | Kissimmee Martin St. | CS | Sec | 17000 |
| | OCPU/Sand Lake Road | CS | Sec | 150000 |
| | Orlando McLeod Road | TF | Sec | 621135 |
| | Orlando NTC Annex | TF | Sec | 13500 |
| | Reedy Creek ID | AS | Sec | 70000 |
| | Saint Cloud | TF | Sec | 10000 |
| Kissimmee | Kissimmee Martin St. | CS | Sec | 17000 |
| | OCPU/Sand Lake Road | CS | Sec | 150000 |
| | Orlando McLeod Road | TF | Sec | 62113⁵ |
| | Orlando NTC Annex | TF | Sec | 13500 |
| | Reedy Creek ID | AS | Sec | 70000 |
| <u></u> | Saint Cloud | TF | Sec | 10000 |

| Table FL-C: | Municipal | Wastewater | Treatment | Plants | In | The | Florida |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------|----|-----|---------|
| | Study Lake | e Basins. | | | | | |

| Lake Name | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant | Treat. ¹ Type | Level of Treat. ² | Pop. Served |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Monroe | BCUD/Silver Pines BCUD/West Coccoa OCPU/Univ. Highlands | CS CS EA | Sec Sec | 900 1250 |
| | Orange Cnty, Orlando | rA nd | Sec Sec ⁶ | 2310 3538⁵ |
| | Orlando/Iron Bridge Rd. | BC | Sec | 49140 ⁵ |
| | Park Manor Estates | EA | Sec | 4900 |
| | Sanford | AS | Sec | 18000 |
| Okeechobee | Belle Glade | CS | Sec | 20000 |
| | Clewiston | cs | Sec | 667 ³ |
| | Okeech | nd | Sec ⁶ | 4140 |
| | Okeechobee Pahokee | AS | Sec Sec ⁶ | 1400 |
| | ranokee | nd | Sec | 10000 |
| Pointsett | BCUD/West Coccoa | CS | Sec | 1250 |
| Rousseau | Dunnellon | TF+ | Sec | 1146 |
| | Inverness | AS | Sec | 4095 ⁴ |
| Rowell | Starke | CS | Sec | 6500 |
| Russell | Reedy Creek ID | AS | Sec | 70000 |
| Talquin | Havana | TF | Sec | 3000 |
| | Quincy | CS | Sec | 15000 |
| Thonotosassa | Plant City | AS+ | Ter | 19270 ⁴ |
| Tohopekaliga | Kissimmee Martin St. | CS | Sec | 17000 |
| | OCPU/Sand Lake Rd. | CS | Sec | 150000 |
| | Orlando McLeod Road | \mathtt{TF} | Sec | 621135 |
| | Orlando NTC Annex | TF | Sec | 13500 |
| | Saint Cloud | TF | Sec | 10000 |
| Tsala Apopka | Inverness | AS | Sec | 4095⁴ |

(Footnotes are on Following Page)

Footnotes:

- nd: No data available.
 - 1. Codes for Wastewater Treatment Type:
 - +: Additional treatment of unspecified type.
 - AS: Activated sludge.
 - AWT: Advanced wastewater treatment.
 - BC: Biological contactor.
 - CS: Contact stabilization.
 - EA: Extended aeration.
 - EAP: Extended aeration with effluent to polishing pon4.
 - RBC: Rotating biological contactor.
 - TF: Trickling filter.
 - TFP: Trickling filter with polishing pond.
 - 2. Population served as listed in Florida DER (1985).
 - 3. Estimated using the facility's "Design Flow" (Florida DER, 1985) and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/capita/day.
 - 4. 1980 U.S. Census.
 - 5. This value represents the population of the city served by the facility multiplied by the ratio of the facility's "Design Flow" to the sum of the "Design Flow" values of all municipal facilities serving the city.
 - 6. No data, conventional secondary treatment was assumed.

Table GA-A: Morphological Characteristics of the Georgia Study Lakes.

-

| Lake Name | County | Surfac Area [ha] | e Max. Depth [m] | Mean Depth [m] | Lake Volume [10 ⁶ m ³] |
|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Category A Lakes | | | | | |
| 1 Harry Williams | Crisp | 11 | 3.0 | nd | nd |
| 2 High Falls | Butts, Lamar, | 243 | 7.3 | 3.7 | 9.0 |
| | Monroe | 2 10 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 9.0 |
| 3 Jackson | Butts, Jasper, Newton | 1923 | 30.0 | 6.9 | 130.0 |
| Category B Lakes | | | | | |
| 4 Blackshear | Crisp, Dooly, Lee, Sumter, Worth | 3446 | 14.0 | 5.3 | 180.0 |
| 5 Coffee SP Lower | Coffee | 2 | 5.0 | nd | nd |
| 6 Seminole | Decatur, | 15182 | 12.0 | 3.1 | 4600.0 |
| | Seminole | | | | |
| 7 Tobesofkee | Bibb | 708 | 13.0 | nd | nd |
| | | | | | |
| <u>Category C Lakes</u> 8 Allatoona | Deutere C 11 | | 45 0 | | |
| | Bartow, Cobb, Cherokee | 4800 | 45.0 | 9.4 | 450.0 |
| 9 Bull Sluice | Fulton | 235 | 6.5 | nd | nd |
| 10 Carters | Murray | 1300 | 120.0 | 12.8 | 170.0 |
| 11 Chatuge | Towns | 2894 | 37.0 | 10.6 | 310.0 |
| 12 Clarks Hill | Columbia, Elbert, Lincoln, McDuffie, Wilkes | 28329 | 48.0 | 11.0 | 3100.0 |
| 13 G.W. Andrews | Early | 623 | 9.3 | 3.6 | 22.0 |
| 14 Goat Rock | Harris | 381 | 14.0 | nd | nd |
| 15 Harding | Harris | 2367 | 33.8 | 9.4 | 220.0 |
| 16 Hartwell | Franklin, Hart, Stevens | 22643 | 53.4 | 13.9 | 3100.0 |
| 17 Nottely | Union | 1736 | 39.0 | 13.1 | 230.0 |
| 18 Oconee | Putnam | 7692 | 32.0 | 5.7 | 440.0 |
| 19 Oliver | Muscogee | 870 | 20.0 | nd | nd |
| 20 Sinclair | Baldwin, Hancock, Putnam | 6217 | 28.0 | 6.6 | 410.0 |
| 21 Sidney Lanier | Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Lumpkin | 15394 | 55.0 | 19.5 | 3100.0 |
| 22 Stevens Creek | Columbia | 174 | 2.1 | nd | nd |
| 23 Walter F. George | Clay, Quitman | 18300 | 30.0 | 6.3 | 1150.0 |
| 24 West Point | Heard, Troup | 10486 | 25.0 | 7.2 | 750.0 |
| | _ | | | | |

nd: No data available.

| | | | Total ³ |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | Percent ¹ | Regional ² | Basin |
| | Land | Land Use | Area |
| Lake Name | Use | Category | [km ²] |
| Allatoona | | EMIX | 2900 |
| Blackshear | | FMIX | 8780 ⁴ |
| Bull Sluice | | EMIX | 3630⁴ |
| Carters | | GMIX | 970 ⁴ |
| Chatuge | | GMIX | 490 |
| Clarks Hill | | EMIX | 15930 |
| Coffee SP Lower | | FMIX | 4 90⁵ |
| G.W. Andrews | | FMIX | 21260 |
| Goat Rock | | EMIX | 11540⁴ |
| Harding | | EMIX | 10980 |
| Harry Williams | | FMIX | 175⁵ |
| Hartwell | | EMIX | 5410 |
| High Falls | | EMIX | 490 ⁴ |
| Jackson ⁶ | | EMIX | 3630 |
| Nottely | | GMIX | 550 |
| Oconee | | EMIX | 4710 |
| Oliver | | EMIX | 121004 |
| Seminole | | FMIX | 44290 |
| Sinclair | | EMIX | 7510 |
| Sidney Lanier | | EMIX | 2690 |
| Stevens Creek | | EMIX | 18000⁴ |
| Tobesofkee | | EMIX | 470 ⁴ |
| Walter F. George | | FMIX | 19320 ⁴ |
| West Point | | EMIX | 8910 |

Table GA-B: Land Uses Within the Georgia Study Lake Basins.

- 1. No data were available in the Georgia Clean Lakes Program report (Georgia DNR, 1982).
- 2. Drainage basins were classified into the appropriate regional land use category using data available from Georgia DNR (1982) and USGS land use/land cover maps.
- 3. Unless otherwise noted, the total drainage area was obtained from the USGS Water Resources Data for Georgia: Water Year 1983 report.
- 4. Estimated using data obtained from the USGS Water Resources Data for Georgia: Water Year 1983 report for the gaging station located immediately downstream of the lake or reservoir of interest.
- 5. Estimated from 1:500,000 scale USGS state base map.
- 6. Listed as Lloyd Shoals Reservoir in the USGS Water Resources Data for Georgia: Water Year 1983.

| | | | Level | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|
| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake | Treatment Plants | Type | Treat. | Served |
| Allatoona | Acworth | AS | Sec | 3608 |
| | Canton | AS | Sec | 3601 |
| | Cobb Cnty-Hunt. Woods | AS | Sec | 247 ² |
| | Cobb Cnty-Noonday Cr. | RBC | Sec | 53333 ² |
| | Dawsonville | WSP | Sec | 400² |
| | Jasper-East Pond | WSP | Sec | 1556 |
| | Jasper-West Pond | WSP | Sec | 11 |
| | Woodstock | WSP | Sec | 2699 |
| | | | | |
| Blackshear | Andersonville | AS | Sec | 267² |
| | Byromville | WSP | Sec | 733 ² |
| | Cordele | TF/AS | Ter | 10914 |
| | Oglethorpe | WSP | Sec | 1305 |
| | Marshallville | WSP/SF | Sec | 1540 |
| | Montezuma #1 | ÁŚ | Sec | 4830 |
| | Montezuma #2 | AS | Sec | |
| | Vienna | WSP | Sec | 2886 |
| | | | | |
| Bull Sluice | Buford-Southside | AS/MS | Sec | 6697 |
| | Buford-Westside | AS | Sec | 11 |
| | Cumming | AP/PP/SF | Ter | 2094 |
| | Flowery Branch | AS/SF | P | 1333² |
| | Gainesville-Flat Cr. | CT/TF/AS | Р | 10586 ³ |
| | Gainesville-Linwood | TF | Sec | 4537 ³ |
| | Gainesville-White Sulphur | AS/PP | Ter | 151 ³ |
| Carters | Ellijay | λC | C | 1507 |
| Carters | EIIIJAY | AS | Sec | 1507 |
| Chatuge | Hiawassee | AS | Sec | 667² |
| 0114 04 90 | 111 dirido 500 | AD | Dec | 007 |
| Clarks Hill | Danielsville | AP/PP | Sec | 800² |
| | Elberton-Falling Cr. | AS | Sec | 5686 |
| | Elberton-Fortson Cr. | AS | Sec | 11 |
| | Hartwell | TF | Sec | 4855 |
| | Lincolnton | AS/SF | Sec | 1406 |
| | Thomson | AS | Sec | 7001 |
| | Washington | AS | Sec | 4662 |
| | | | | |
| Coffee SP | Douglas | AS | Sec | 10980 |
| | | | | |
| G.W. Andrews | Fort Gaines | AS | Sec | 1260 |

Table GA-C: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants In Georgia Study Lake Basins.

| | • . | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | | Level | |
| | Municipal | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake | WWTP Name | Туре | Treat. | Served |
| | | | | _ |
| Goat Rock | Hamilton | \mathbf{NT} | Nil | 567² |
| | Hogansville | AS | Sec | 3362 |
| | Hogansville Pond | WSP | Sec | N |
| | LaGrange Blue John Ind. | AS | Sec | 24204 |
| | LaGrange Blue John Mun. | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | ŦŤ |
| | LaGrange Hogansville Road | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | " |
| | LaGrange Yellow Jacket Cr. | TF | Sec | Ħ |
| | Pine Mountain | AS | Sec | 984 |
| | West Point | AS | Sec | 4294 |
| Harding | Hogansville | AS | Sec | 3362 |
| | Hogansville Pond | WSP | Sec | ŦŤ |
| | LaGrange Blue John Ind. | AS | Sec | 24204 |
| | LaGrange Blue John Mun. | TF | Sec | ŦŤ |
| , | LaGrange Hogansville Road | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 11 |
| | LaGrange Yellow Jacket Cr. | TF | Sec | ŦŤ |
| | Pine Mountain | AS | Sec | 984 |
| | West Point | AS | Sec | 4294 |
| Harry Williams | Cordele | TF/AS | Ter | 10914 |
| Hartwell | Clayton | AS | Sec | 1838 |
| | Hartwell | TF | Sec | 4855 |
| | Lavonia | TF | Sec | 2024 |
| | Toccoa-Eastanollee Cr. | AP/PP | Sec | 9104 |
| | Toccoa-Toccoa Cr. | AP/PP | Sec | " |
| High Falls | Griffin-Cabin Creek | ΤĒ | Sec | 20728 |
| III TAILS | Locust Grove-West | WSP | Sec | 754 ³ |
| _ | | | | |
| Jackson | Atlanta South River | AS/TF | Ter | 120000 ² |
| | Conyers-Almond Branch | AS | Sec | 8333 ² |
| | Conyers-Atl. Suburbia SD | AS/PP | Ter | 1333 ² |
| | Conyers-Boar Tusk Cr. | AS | Sec | 6667 ² |
| | Conyers-Honey Cr. | AS | Sec | 3333 ² |
| | Conyers-Lakeridge Est. SD | AS/PP | Ter | 600 ² |
| | Conyers-Scott Cr. | AS | Sec | 2000 ² |
| | Conyers-Stanton Woods | AS | Sec | 1000² |
| | Covington | TF/AS | Ter | 10586 |
| | Dekalb Cnty-Pole Bridge | AS | Sec | 20000 ² |
| | Dekalb Cnty-Snapfinger Cr. | TF/AS | P | 240000 ² |
| | Gwinnett Cnty-Beaver Ruin | AS/SF | P | 24000² |
| | Gwinnett Cnty-Big Haynes | AS/SF | Sec | 3333 ² |
| | Gwinnett Cnty-Castlewood | AS/PP | Ter | 467² |
| | Gwinnett Cnty-Jackson Cr. | AS/SF | P | 16000² |
| | Gwinnett Cnty-Lilburn Pond | I WSP | Sec | 347² |

| | · . | | Level | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | Municipal | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake | WWTP Name | Type | Treat. | Served |
| Jackson | Gwinnett Cnty-Snellville | AS | P | 6667 ² |
| (Cont.) | Gwinnett Cnty-Yellow R. | AS/SF | P | 40000 ² |
| , | Henry Cnty-Camp Cr. | AS/SF | Sec | 3333 ² |
| | Henry Cnty-Hudson Bridge | AS/PP | Ter | 2667² |
| | Henry Cnty-Panola Woods | AS/PP | Ter | 833 ² |
| | Locust Grove-East | WSP | Sec | 725 ³ |
| | Loganville | RBC | Sec | 1841 |
| | McDonough | WSP | Sec | 2778 |
| | Monroe-Grubby Cr. | WSP | Sec | 8854 |
| | Monroe-Mill Ĉr. | WSP | Sec | 11 |
| | Monroe-Mountain Cr. | WSP | Sec | 11 |
| | Newton Cnty | AS | Sec | 6667² |
| | Stockbridge | AS/SF | Sec | 2103 |
| | | | | 2200 |
| Nottely | Blairsville | WSP | Sec | 530 |
| Oconee | Athens-Cedar Cr. | TF | Sec | 1300154 |
| | Athens-Doublegate | WSP | Sec | 130013 |
| | Athens-Middle Oconee | TF | Sec | 11 |
| | Athens-North Oconee | TF | Sec | ŦŦ |
| | Athens-Rivercliff SD | | Sec ⁵ | ŧ1 |
| | Athens-Weatherly Woods | WSP | Sec | 11 |
| | Greensboro-North | WSP | Sec | 2985 |
| | Greensboro-South | AS | Sec | 1 |
| | Jefferson | WSP | Sec | 1820 |
| | Madison-North | AS | Sec | 2954 |
| | Madison-South | AS | Sec | |
| | Monroe-Jacks Cr. | WSP | Sec | 2240 ³ |
| | Statham | AS | Sec | 1101 |
| | Watkinsville | NT | Nil | 1204 |
| | | | | |
| Oliver | Hamilton | NT | Nil | 567² |
| | Pine Mountain | AS | Sec | 984 |
| | West Point | AS | Sec | 4294 |
| Seminole | Bainbridge | AS | Sec | 10553 |
| | Colquitt | AS | Sec | 2065 |
| | Camilla | AS | Sec | 5414 |
| | Decatur Cnty-Indian Air Pl | C TF | Sec | 3333² |
| | Donalsonville | AS | Sec | 3320 |
| Sidney Lanier | Clarksville | TF | Sec | 1348 |
| - | Cleveland | AS | Sec | 1578 |
| | Cornelia | TF/AS | Ter | 3203 |
| | Dahlonega | AS | Sec | 2844 |
| | Demorest | AS | Sec | 1130 |
| ······································ | | | ~ ~ ~ ~ | <u> </u> |

• .

| | | | Level | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|
| | Municipal | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake | WWTP Name | Type | Treat. | Served |
| Sidney Lanier | Flowery Branch | AS/SF | Р | 1333 ² |
| (Cont.) | Gainesville-Flat Cr. | CT/TF/AS | P | 10586 ³ |
| | Gainesville-Linwood | TF | Sec | 4537 ³ |
| | Gainesville-White Sulphur | AS/PP | Ter | 151 ³ |
| | Helen | AS | Sec | 265 |
| | Lula | WSP | Sec | 857 |
| Sinclair | Eatonton WPCP #1 (East) | AS/PP | Ter | 4833 |
| | Eatonton WPCP #2 (West) | AS/PP | Ter | ** |
| | Greensboro-North | WSP | Sec | 2985 |
| | Greensboro-South | AS | Sec | ** |
| | Madison-North | AS | Sec | 2954 |
| | Madison-South | AS | Sec | ** |
| | Monticello-Pearson Cr. | WSP | Sec | 2382 |
| | Monticello-White Oak Cr. | WSP | Sec | 11 |
| | Rutledge | WSP | Sec | 694 |
| Stevens Creek | Columbia Cnty-Crawford Cr | . AS | Sec | 3333² |
| | Columbia Cnty-Reed Cr. | AS | Sec | 11333² |
| | Harlem | AS | Sec | 1485 |
| | Lincolnton | AS/SF | Sec | 1406 |
| | Thomson | AS | Sec | 7001 |
| | Washington | AS | Sec | 4662 |
| Tobesofkee | Barnesville Gordon Road | AS | Sec | 4887 |
| | Forsyth-Northeast | AS | Sec | 3303 ³ |
| | Forsyth-South | AS/PP | Ter | 1321 ³ |
| W.F. George | Lumpkin | IT | Pri | 1335 |
| | Columbus-Battle Forest | AS | Sec | 1918404 |
| | Columbus-Heiferhorn Cr. | AS | Sec | f f |
| | Columbus-South | AS | Sec | 11 |
| West Point | Franklin | AS | Sec | 711 |
| | Grantville Pond #1 | WSP | Sec | 1110 |
| | Grantville Pond #2 | WSP | Sec | Ħ |
| | Grantville Pond #3 | WSP | Sec | tt |
| | Grantville Pond #4 | WSP | Sec | |

| | | | Level | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | Municipal | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake | WWTP Name | Type | Treat. | Served |
| West Point | Hogansville | AS | Sec | 3362 |
| (Cont.) | Hogansville Pond | WSP | Sec | Ħ |
| | LaGrange-Yellow Jacket Cr | ·. TF | Sec | 3338 ³ |
| | Newnan-Mineral Springs | AS | Sec | 11449 |
| | Newnan-Southside | AS | Sec | Ff |
| | Newnan-Snake Cr. | \mathbf{TE} | Sec | ¥1 |
| | Newnan-Wahoo Cr. | AS | Sec | f f |

- 1. Codes for Wastewater Treatment Type:
 - AP: Aeration pond.
 - AS: Activated sludge.
 - NT: No treatment.
 - SF: Sand filter.
 - TF: Trickling filter.
 - PP: Polishing pond.
 - WSP: Waste stabilization ponds.
 - IT: Imhoff tank.
 - CT: Chemical Treatment
 - RBC: Rotating biological contactor.
- 2. Estimated using the facility's "Design Flow" (Georgia DNR, 1984b) and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/capita/day.
- 3. This value represents the population of the city served by the facility multiplied by the ratio of the facility's "Design Flow" to the sum of the "Design Flow" values of all facilities serving the city.
- 4. Population figure listed under the heading of "Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area" (SMSA) in the 1980 U.S. Census.
- 5. No data were available, therefore conventional secondary treatment was assumed.

| Table KY-A: | Morphological | Characteristics | of | the | Kentucky |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------|----|-----|----------|
| | Study Lakes. | | | | |

- .

| - | | | Surface Area | Max. Depth | Mean Depth | Lake Volume |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>Ца</u> | ake Name | County | [ha] | [m] | [m] | $[10^{6} m^{3}]$ |
| 1 | Barkley | Livingston, Lyon, Trigg | 23440 | 22.7 | 4.6 | 1071.9 |
| 2 | Barren River ¹ | Allen, Barren | 4047 | 24.4 | 7.8 | 316.2 |
| 3 | Buckhorn | Leslie, Perry | 498 | 20.0 | 7.9 | 39.6 |
| 4 | Cave Run | Bath, Menifee, Rowan | 3347 | 27.0 | 8.2 | 274.6 |
| 5 | Corbin | Laurel | 56 | 9.5 | 5.4 | 3.1 |
| 6 | Cumberland | Clinton, McCreary, Pulaski, Russell, Wayne | 20336 | 56.7 | 24.2 | 4927.8 |
| 7 | Dale Hollow | Clinton, Cumberland | 12100 | 49.0 | 14.9 | 1668.9 |
| 8 | Grayson | Carter, Elliott | 612 | 18.0 | 5.8 | 35.8 |
| | Green River | Adair, Taylor | 3322 | 26.0 | 9.1 | 301.1 |
| 10 | Herrington ¹ | Boyle, Garrard, Mercer | 1190 | 76.0 | 23.9 | 284.3 |
| 11 | Kentucky | Calloway, Livingston, Lyon, Marshall, Trigg | 64872 | 26.9 | 5.4 | 3501.9 |
| 12 | Laurel River | Laurel, Whitley | 2452 | 76.0 | 21.9 | 537.3 |
| 13 | McNeely | Jefferson | 21 | 9.1 | 3.0 | 0.5 |
| 14 | Nolin | Edmonson, Grayson, Hart | 2343 | 30.5 | 5.9 | 139.0 |
| 15 | Rough River | Breckinridge, Grayson | 2064 | 22.0 | 7.2 | 148.0 |

 This lake was included in the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a), but was not listed in Appendix B of the report as having a major point source discharge facility.

| | | | | | | Total |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | Pe | rcent L | and Use | | Regional | Basin |
| Lake | Forest ¹ | Agric. | Urban | Other ² | Land Use Category | Area [km²] |
| Barkley | 44 | 34 | 6 | 16 | BMIX | 45579 |
| Barren River | 40 | 42 | 3 | 15 | BMIX | 2440 |
| Buckhorn | 88 | 12 | 1 | 1 | BFOR | 1057 |
| Cave Run | 73 | 22 | 1 | 4 | BMIX | 2139 |
| Corbin | 65 | 35 | 0 | 1 | BMIX | 409 |
| Cumberland | 56 | 21 | 3 | 20 | BMIX | 14792 |
| Dale Hollow | 60 | 29 | 4 | 7 | BMIX | 2316 |
| Grayson | 62 | 36 | 1 | 0 | BMIX | 508 |
| Green River | 94 | 1 | 1 | 4 | BFOR | 1766 |
| Herrington | 26 | 71 | 3 | 0 | BMIX | 1137 |
| Kentucky | 83 | 17 | 0 | 0 | FMIX | 104120 |
| Laurel River | 71 | 26 | 2 | 1 | BMIX | 730 |
| McNeely | 16 | 37 | 31 | 16 | BURB | 13 |
| Nolin | 39 | 56 | 5 | 0 | BMIX | 1821 |
| Rough River | 40 | 60 | 1 | 0 | BMIX | 1176 |
| | | | | | | |

Table KY-B: Land Uses Within the Kentucky Study Lake Basins.

 The "forest" land use percentage is considered to be equivalent to the "silviculture" classification in the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a).

 The "other" land use percentage represents the sum of the "other" and "mining-related" percentages in the Kentucky Clean Lakes Program report (Kentucky NREPC, 1984a).

| | | | Level | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake Name | Treatment Plant | Туре | Treat. | Served |
| Barkley | Adairville | | Sec | 1105 |
| - | Cadiz | | Sec | 1661 |
| • | Eddyville | | Sec | 1949 |
| | Elkton | | Sec | 1815 |
| | Guthrie | | Sec | 1361 |
| | Hopkinsville-STP | | Sec | 9618² |
| | Hopkinsville-S&WW Co. | LAG | Ter | 17700² |
| | Kuttawa | | Sec | 560 |
| | Pembroke | | Sec | 636 |
| | Princeton | | Sec | 7073 |
| | Smith Subdivision | | Sec | 13 ² |
| | Trenton | | Sec | 465 |
| | 116110011 | | bee | 405 |
| Barren River | Glasgow #1 | | Sec ³ | 12958 |
| | Glasgow #2 | TF | Sec | 11 |
| | Tompkinsville | | Sec | 4366 |
| | TompMulkey Est. Subd | | Sec | 10000 |
| | iomp. Mainey ibe. Saba | • | 500 | |
| Buckhorn | Hyden | | Sec | 488 |
| Cave Run | Frenchburg | | Sec | 550 |
| | Salyersville | | Sec | 1352 |
| | West Liberty | | Sec | 1381 |
| | Nebe Hiberey | | 200 | 1001 |
| Corbin City | London | | Sec | 4002 |
| Cumberland | Barbourville | | Sec | 3333 |
| | Benham | | Sec | 936 |
| | Corbin | TF/AS | Sec | 8075 |
| | Cumberland | / | Sec | 3712 |
| | Evarts | | Sec ³ | |
| | Harlan | | Sec | 3024 |
| | Jellico | | P | nd |
| | Livingston | | Sec | 334 |
| | Loyall | | Sec | 1210 |
| | Lynch | | Sec | 1614 |
| | МсКее | | Ter | 255 |
| | Middlesboro | | Sec | 12215 |
| | Middlesboro Monticello | | Sec | 5677 |
| | | | Sec | 2334 |
| | Mt. Vernon | | | 2599 |
| | Pineville | | Sec | |
| | Russell Cnty-Jamestown | | Ter | 1441 |
| | Somerset | | Ter | 10649 |
| ····· | Williamsburg | | Sec | 5560 |

| Table KY-C: | Municipal | Wastewater | Treatment | Plants | In Kentucky |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| | Study Lake | e Basins. | | | |

| | | | Level | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| T 1 | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake Name | Treatment Plant | Туре | Treat. | |
| Dale Hollow | Albany | | Pri | 2083 |
| Grayson | Sandy Hook | | Ter | 627 |
| Green River | Liberty | | Sec | 2206 |
| Herrington | Brodhead | | Sec ³ | 686 |
| | Crab Orchard | | Sec ³ | 843 |
| | Danville #2 | | Sec ³ | 12942 |
| | Stanford | | Sec ³ | 2764 |
| | Lancaster | | Sec ³ | 3365 |
| Kentucky | Marshall City S/D #1 | | Ter | 1067² |
| Laurel River | Corbin | | Sec | 8075 |
| | London | | Sec | 4002 |
| | Northland Estates Subd. | | Ter | 333 ² |
| McNeely | Apple Valley Subd. | | Ter | 1333² |
| MCNEELY | Cogan Cnty-Maple Gr.#5 | | Ter | 1333- 932 |
| | GHK Sewage Co. | | Ter | 1333 ² |
| | Pleasant Valley Subd. | | Ter | 1500 ² |
| | ricapane variey saba. | | Tet | 1000 |
| Nolin | Elizabeth | | Sec | 15380 |
| | Hodgenville | | Sec | 2531 |
| Rough River | Hardinsburg | | Sec ³ | 2211 |
| Rough River | Hardinsburg | | Sec ³ | 2211 |

nd: No data available.

- 1. Codes for Wastewater Treatment Type: AS: Activated sludge. LAG: Wastewater lagoon. TF: Trickling filter.
- The population served by this facility was estimated using the municipal wastewater treatment plant's "Design Flow", obtained through communications with the Kentucky DNR, and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/cap/day.
- 3. No data available; therefore conventional secondary treatment was assumed.

| | Lake Name | County | Surface Area [ha] | Max. Depth [m] | Mean Depth [m] | Lake Volume [10 ⁶ m ³ |
|----|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | Arkabutla | DeSoto, Tate | 4804 | | 9.1 | 437.0 |
| 2 | Bogue Homa | Jones | 486 | | 1.2 | 5.8 |
| 3 | Enid | Panola, Yalobusha | 5249 | | 15.5 | 814.0 |
| 4 | Ferguson | Washington | 582 | | nd | nd |
| 5 | Grenada | Grenada, Yalobusha | a 9838 | | 16.5 | 1623.0 |
| 6 | Mary | Wilkinson | 911 | | nd | nd |
| 7 | Pickwick | Tishomingo | 18940 | | 6.0 | 1136.0 |
| 8 | Ross Barnett | Madison, Rankin | 135171 | | 3.7 | 5001.0 |
| 9 | Sardis | Lafayette, Panola | 12546 | | 16.5 | 2055.0 |
| 10 | Tchula | Holmes | 188 | | 3.0 | 5.6 |
| | | | | | | |

Table MS-A. Morphological Characteristics of the Mississippi Study Lakes.

Table MS-B: Land Uses Within the Mississippi Study Lake Basins.

.

| | | Percent | Land Use | | Regional Land Use | Total ¹ Basin Area |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Lake Name | Forest | Agric. | Urban | Other | Category | [km²] |
| Arkabutla | 36 | 57 | 4 | 4 | DMIX | 2590 |
| Bogue Homa Enid | 70 67 | 20 26 | 5 3 | 5 4 | FMIX FMIX | 303 1450 |
| Ferguson | 60 | 10 | 20 | 10 | DURB | 39 |
| Grenada | 61 | 32 | 3 | 4 | FMIX | 3419 |
| Mary | 83 | 12 | 2 | 2 | DFOR | 41 |
| Pickwick | 71 | 20 | 6 | 4 | FMIX | 85003 |
| Ross Barnett | : 65 | 29 | 4 | 2 | FMIX | 7690 |
| Sardis | 65 | 27 | 4 | 4 | FMIX | 4002 |
| Tchula | 27 | 71 | 2 | <1 | DMIX | 366 |

1. Obtained through personal communication with the Mississippi DNR (April, 1985).

| Municipal Wastewater Treat.Treat.1 Typeof TypePop TypeArkabutlaBack Acres Subdivision Castle Park Subd.3nd Sec46 Gastle Park Subd.3Coldwater NorthCL CL SecSec1500 COldwater SouthColdwater SouthCL CL SecSec920 Coldwater SouthColdwater SouthCL SecSec1500 COldwater SouthHernado NorthCL Magnolia Hills Subd.Nd SecSecHernado South Royal Heights Subd.nd SecSec100 SecBogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR AL SecSec1098 SecEnidBrittany Woods Subd. Nator Oxfordnd SecSec273 SecBusby Subd. Nuriv. of Mississippind SecSec273 SecFergusonGreenvilleAS SecSec9822 4147FergusonGreenvilleAS SecSec2063 4147GrenadaBruce East Buce West CL CL CLSec2033 2033 | | | | Level | |
|---|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Lake NameTreatment PlantTypeTreatServerArkabutlaBack Acres SubdivisionndSec46Castle Park Subd. ³ ndSec92Coldwater NorthCLSec150Coldwater SouthCLSec"Hernado NorthCLSec296Hernado SouthALSec"Magnolia Hills Subd.ndSec206SenatobiaASSec100Bogue HomaHeidelbergHCRSec106EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec265Univ. of MississippiASSec1064FergusonGreenvilleASSec1447FergusonGreenvilleASSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec2063Bruce WestCLSec203Choun CityCLSec203 | | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | | Pop. |
| ArkabutlaBack Acres SubdivisionndSec46Castle Park Subd.³ndSec92Coldwater NorthCLSec150Coldwater SouthCLSec150Coldwater SouthCLSec296Hernado NorthCLSec296Hernado SouthALSec100Royal Heights Subd.ndSec200SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelbergHCRSec1098SandersvilleALSec800EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec2673Busby Subd.ndSec2673Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec2673Water ValleyASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec2003Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | Lake Name | - | | | Served |
| Castle Park Subd.3ndSec92Coldwater NorthCLSec1509Coldwater SouthCLSec"Hernado NorthCLSec"Hernado SouthALSec"Magnolia Hills Subd.ndSec100Royal Heights Subd.ndSec200SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelbergHCRSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec267Busby Subd.ndSec267Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec267Water ValleyASSec15467FergusonGreenvilleASSec15467GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2008Bruce WestCLSec2009ChickasawGrenadaCLSec2009ControlASSec1098ChickasawSec10981098ChickasawSec10981098ChickasawSec10981098ChickasawSec10981098ControlASSec2007SecSec10981098SecSec10981098SecSec10981098SecSec10981098SecSec10981098SecSec10981098SecSec1098Sec1098109 | Arkabutla | Back Acres Subdivision | | | $\frac{467^2}{467^2}$ |
| Coldwater NorthCLSec1509Coldwater SouthCLSec"Hernado NorthCLSec2969Hernado SouthALSec"Magnolia Hills Subd.ndSec100Royal Heights Subd.ndSec200SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelbergHCRSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec207Busby Subd.ndSec207Busby Subd.ndSec207Busby Subd.ndSec207Busby Subd.ndSec207Busby Subd.ndSec207Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec207Water ValleyASSec1667FergusonGreenvilleASSec15467GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2008Bruce WestCLSec2008Calhoun CityCLSec2008 | | Castle Park Subd. ³ | | | 927 ² |
| Hernado North Hernado SouthCL AL SecSec (" " Magnolia Hills Subd. nd SecSec (100 100 100 100 100 100 100Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR AL SecSec (100 200 100 100Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR AL SecSec (100 100 100 100Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR AL SecSec (100 100 100 100Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR AL SecSec (100 100 100 100EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Busby Subd. Chickasaw Hill Subd. Nd Secnd (100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Nd Secnd (100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100Sec (100 | | Coldwater North | CL | Sec | 1505 |
| Hernado SouthALSec"Magnolia Hills Subd.ndSec100Royal Heights Subd.ndSec200SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelbergHCRSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec265Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec265OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15465Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec"Bruce WestCLSec2008Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | | Coldwater South | CL | Sec | ŦŦ |
| Magnolia Hills Subd.ndSecMagnolia Hills Subd.ndSecRoyal Heights Subd.ndSecSenatobiaASSecBogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR ALSecEnidBrittany Woods Subd.nd SecSecEnidBrittany Woods Subd.nd SecSecEnidBrittany Woods Subd.nd SecSecUniv.Oxford Water ValleyAS ASSecFergusonGreenvilleAS Bruce East CL SecSecCalhoun CityCL SecSec2008 2003 | | Hernado North | CL | Sec | 2969 |
| Royal Heights Subd.ndSec200SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR ALSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd.nd SecSec273Busby Subd.nd Sec2651098Chickasaw Hill Subd.nd Sec9882Univ. of MississippiAS Sec9882Vater ValleyALSec15467FergusonGreenvilleAS Bruce East CLSec2008GrenadaBruce East CL SecCL SecSec2008Clahoun CityCLSec2008 | | Hernado South | AL | Sec | ** |
| SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR ALSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Busby Subd.nd Sec273EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Busby Subd.nd Sec263Chickasaw Hill Subd. Oxfordnd Sec9882Univ. of Mississippi Water ValleyAS ALSec15467FergusonGreenvilleAS Bruce East Bruce WestCL CL Sec2033 | | Magnolia Hills Subd. | nd | Sec | 100² |
| SenatobiaASSec5013Bogue HomaHeidelberg SandersvilleHCR ALSec1098EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Busby Subd.nd Sec273EnidBrittany Woods Subd. Busby Subd.nd Sec263Chickasaw Hill Subd. Oxfordnd Sec9882Univ. of Mississippi Water ValleyAS ALSec15467FergusonGreenvilleAS Bruce East Bruce WestCL CL Sec2033 | | Royal Heights Subd. | nd | Sec | 200² |
| SandersvilleALSec800EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec265Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec47OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2008Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | | | AS | Sec | 5013 |
| SandersvilleALSec800EnidBrittany Woods Subd.ndSec273Busby Subd.ndSec265Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec47OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2008Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | Boque Homa | Heidelberg | HCR | Sec | 1098 |
| Busby Subd.ndSec267Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec47OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | <u> </u> | | | | 800 |
| Busby Subd.ndSec267Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec47OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | Frid | Prittony Woods Cubd | 1 | C | 0702 |
| Chickasaw Hill Subd.ndSec47OxfordASSec9882Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | EULO | — | | | |
| Oxford Univ. of MississippiAS AS SecSec9882 9882 9882 SecWater ValleyAS ALSec15467 4147FergusonGreenvilleAS SecSec4147 417GrenadaBruce East Bruce WestCL CL SecSec2208 2033 | | - | | | |
| Univ. of MississippiASSec15467Water ValleyALSec15467Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | | | | | 47 ² |
| Water ValleyALSec4147FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | | | | | |
| FergusonGreenvilleASSec40613GrenadaBruce EastCLSec2208Bruce WestCLSec"Calhoun CityCLSec2033 | | | | | |
| Grenada Bruce East CL Sec 2208 Bruce West CL Sec " Calhoun City CL Sec 2033 | | water valley | AL | Sec | 4147 |
| Bruce West CL Sec " Calhoun City CL Sec 2033 | Ferguson | Greenville | AS | Sec | 40613 |
| Calhoun City CL Sec 2033 | Grenada | Bruce East | CL | Sec | 2208 |
| | | | CL | Sec | ** |
| Calhoun City West CI Soc " | | | | Sec | 2033 |
| Carnoun City West CL Sec | | Calhoun City West | CL | Sec | ** |
| Coffeeville AS Sec 1129 | | Coffeeville | AS | Sec | 1129 |
| Vardaman CL Sec 1009 | | Vardaman | CL | Sec | 1009 |
| Mary Bude CL Sec 1092 | Mary | Bude | CL | Sec | 1092 |
| | - | Crosby | | | 349 |
| | | Meadville | CL | Sec | 575 |
| | | Roxie | | Sec | 591 |
| Pickwick Iuka CL Sec 2846 | Pickwick | Iuka | CL | Sec | 2846 |
| Ross Barnett Ackerman CL Sec 1567 | Ross Barnett | Ackerman | CL | Sec | 1567 |
| | | | | | 3453 |
| | | | | | 486 |
| | | | | | 5229 |
| Forest South nd Sec ⁴ " | | Forest South | | | |
| | | Kosciusko South | | | 7415 |
| Kosciusko Southeast(2) CL Sec " | | Kosciusko Southeast(2) | | | |
| Kosciusko Northeast CL Sec " | | | | | ŦŦ |

Table MS-C: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants In Mississippi Study Lake Basins.

| | | | Level | |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|
| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake Name | Treatment Plant | Туре | Treat | Served |
| Ross Barnett | Lake | CL | Sec | 524 |
| (Cont.) | Louisville South | CL | Sec | 7323 |
| | Louisville Southeast | CL | Sec | 11 |
| | Noxapater North | CL | Sec | 516 |
| | Noxapater South | CL | Sec | 11 |
| | Pelahatchie East | CL | Sec | 1445 |
| | Pelahatchie West | CL | Sec | 11 |
| | Philadelphia North | CL | Sec | 6434 |
| | Philadelphia South | CL | Sec | ** |
| | Sebastopol | nd | Sec ⁴ | 268 |
| | Walnut Grove | CL | Sec | 439 |
| | Weir | 3C | Sec | 553 |
| Sardis | College Hills Subd. | nd | Sec | 253² |
| | Myrtle | CL | Sec | 402 |
| | New Albany | AL | Sec | 7072 |
| | Western Hills Subd. | nd | Sec | 160² |
| Tchula | Tchula | AL | Sec | 1931 |

- nd: No data available.
 - 1. Codes for Wastewater Treatment Type:
 - AL: Aerated Lagoon.
 - AS: Activated Sludge.
 - CL: Conventional Lagoon.
 - HCR: Hydrograph Controlled Release.
 - 3C: 3-Cell conventional lagoon.
 - 2. Estimated using the "Permitted Average Flow" obtained in Mississippi (1984c), and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/capita/day.
 - 3. Renamed as Country Haven Subdivision.
 - 4. No information was available in Mississippi DNR (1984c), therefore, conventional secondary treatment was assumed.

| | | | Surface Area | Max. Depth | Mean Depth | Volume million |
|----|------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| _ | Lake Name | County | [ha] | [m] | [m] | [10 ⁶ m ³] |
| | Boyd Mill Pond | Laurens | 74 | 9.5 | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| | Broadway | Anderson | 121 | 6.7 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| | Edgar A. Brown | Barnwell | 54 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| | Clarks Hill | McCormick; GA | 31769 | 43.0 | 11.3 | 3577.1 |
| | Cunningham | Greenville | | | | |
| 6 | Fishing Cr. | Chester, Lancaster | 1364 | 27.3 | 7.2 | 98.7 |
| 7 | Greenwood | Greenwood, Laurens, Newberry | 4614 | 21.0 | 7.0 | 320.7 |
| 8 | Hartwell | Anderson, Oconee, Pickens; GA | 24828 | 53.4 | 13.9 | 3503.1 |
| 9 | Marion | Berkeley, Calhoun, Clarendon, | 44759 | 23.4 | 3.9 | 1726.9 |
| | Moultrie | Orangebury, Sumter Berkeley | 24444 | 23.0 | 6.1 | 1493.8 |
| ΤŢ | Murray | Lexington, Newberry, Richland, Saluda | 20639 | 57.8 | 12.6 | 2607.6 |
| 12 | Parr | Fairfield, Newberry | 749 | 7.6 | 4.6 | 34.7 |
| 13 | Prestwood | Darlington | 121 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| 14 | Reynolds | Aiken | 51 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| 15 | Robinson | Chesterfield, Darlington | 911 | 9.4 | 4.2 | 38.2 |
| 16 | Rock & Cedar Cr. | Chester, Faifield, Lancaster | 324 | 10.7 | 8.8 | 28.4 |
| 17 | Saluda | Greenville, Pickens | 202 | 12.2 | 2.4 | 4.9 |
| 18 | Secession | Abbeville, Anderson | 356 | 55.0 | 6.7 | 23.9 |
| 19 | Warren | Hampton | 243 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 4.4 |
| | Wateree | Fairfield, | 5548 | 19.5 | 6.9 | 382.4 |
| | | Kershaw, Lancaster | | _2.0 | ~. , | 002.1 |
| 21 | Wylie | York; NC | 5041 | 28.4 | 6.9 | 347.7 |

Table SC-A: Morphological Characteristics of the South Carolina Study Lakes.

| | P | ercent L | Regional ⁵ | Total Basin | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Lake Name | Forest ² | Agric. ³ | Urban⁴ | Other | Land Use Category | Area [km²] |
| Boyd Mill Pond | 44 | 27 | 29 | <1 | EURB | 630 |
| Broadway | 42 | 40 | 18 | <1 | EURB | 75 |
| Edgar A. Brown | 63 | 36 | <1 | <1 | FMIX | 60 |
| Clarks Hill [Hartwell, Secession] | 57 | 29 | 6 | 8 | EMIX | 15900* |
| Cunningham | 65 | 30 | 3 | 2 | EMIX | 120 |
| Fishing Cr. [Wylie | e] 51 | 23 | 25 | 1 | EMIX | 9870 ⁶ |
| Greenwood [Boyd Mill Pond] | 48 | 32 | 15 | 5 | EURB | 3030* |
| Hartwell | 47 | 31 | 14 | 8 | EMIX | 5410* |
| Marion | 60 | 25 | 11 | 4 | FMIX | 38100* |
| Moultrie [Marion] | 23 | 5 | 2 | 70 | FMIX | 38850° |
| Murray [Greenwood] | 52 | 35 | 8 | 5 | EMIX | 6270* |
| Parr | 60 | 25 | 14 | 1 | EURB | 7770 |
| Prestwood [Robinson] | 40 | 30 | 25 | 5 | EURB | 500+ |
| Reynolds | 34 | 62 | 4 | 0 | EMIX | 140 |
| Robinson | 55 | 43 | <1 | <2 | EMIX | 450 |
| Rock & Cedar Cr. [Fishing Cr.] | 56 | 20 | 23 | 1 | EMIX | 10710+ |
| Saluda | 80 | 15 | 4 | 1 | EFOR | 750 |
| Secession [Broadway] | 40 | 42 | 13 | 5 | EURB | 500 ⁶ |

Table SC-B: Land Uses Within the South Carolina Study Lakes' Basins (Upstream impoundments are in brackets).

| | P | ercent La | Regional ⁵ | Total Basin | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Lake Name | Forest ² | Agric. ³ | Urban ⁴ | Other | Land Use Category | Area [km² |
| Warren | 37 | 57 | 3 | 3 | FMIX | 180 |
| Wateree [Rock & Cedar Cr. | 60] | 18 | 19 | 3 | FMIX | 13100* |
| Wylie | 39 | 22 | 31 | 8 | EMIX | 7820 |

- 1. These values represent the land use (by percent of total) for the immediate watershed, as listed in Table 5.3 in the South Carolina Clean Lakes Program report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1984a).
- 2. The "Forest" land use percentage represents the sum of the values given under the "forest" and "wetlands" headings in Table 5.3 in the South Carolina Clean Lakes report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1984a).
- 3. The "Urban" land use percentage is considered to be equivalent to the "built-up" classification in Table 5.3 of the South Carolina Clean Lakes Program report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1984a).
- 4. The "Other" land use percentage figure represents the sum of the values given under the "water" and "other" headings in Table 5.3 of the South Carolina Clean Lakes Program report (South Carolina DH&EC, 1984a).
- 5. For those lakes which have no upstream impoundments listed, the associated drainage basin was placed into the appropriate land use category according to the given land use distribution. The watersheds of lakes with upstream impoundments were categorized as mixed unless the entire basin, characterized as the weighted sum of the sub-basin land use distributions, was predominantly agricultural or forested.
- Total drainage area obtained from a compendium of lake and reservoir data collected by the EPA-NES in the eastern, north-central, and southeastern United States (U.S. EPA-NES Working Paper #475).
- * Total drainage area was obtained from the USGS Water Resources Data for South Carolina: Water Year 1982 report.
- + The total drainage area value represents the sum of the lake's immediate drainage basin area and the drainage area of the lake located just upstream.

| Lake | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | Estimated Population Served |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Boyd Mill Pond | WCRSA/Idlewild Trust Subd. /Lower Reedy Creek /Lynndale Subd. /Mauldin Road /Pinebrook Forest | 350 ¹ 25000 ¹ 200 ¹ 135000 ¹ 280 ¹ |
| Broadway | Belton/Breazale | 1169² |
| Brown, E. A. | Barnwell City | 5572 |
| Clarks Hill | Abbeville Anderson Belton/Breazeale /Marshall Calhoun Falls Central Due West Easley/(four in Hartwell) Honea Path/Corner Lagoon Iva Liberty Oconee Cnty Sewer Comm. Pickens/Town Cr. | 5863 27313 3273 ² " 2491 1914 1366 6166 ² 2611 ² 1369 3167 25000 2381 ² |
| Cunningham | Duncan Greer/South Tyger R. | 1259 5741² |
| Fishing Cr. | Clover Fort Mill Lancaster Rock Hill/Manchester Cr. | 3451 4162 9603 29453 ² |
| Greenwood | Belton/Ducworth Easley/Brushy Cr. /Burdine Spring /Georges Cr. /Glenwood Honea Path/Clatworthy /Still Branch Pelzer | 2039 ² 8098 ² " " 458 ² " 2100 |

| Table S | C-C: Mu | nicipal | Wastewate | er Trea | atment | : Plants | in |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|----|
| | th | e South | Carolina | Study | Lake | Basins. | |

...

| | | Estimated |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| T - 3 | Municipal Wastewater | Population |
| Lake | Treatment Plants | Served |
| | WCRSA/Avice Dale | 1751 |
| | /Fountain Inn A | 34401 |
| | /Grove Cr. | 100001 |
| | /Holmesview | 301 |
| | /Parker | 10001 |
| | /Piedmont | 6000 ¹ |
| | /Piedmont Industrial | 50 ¹ |
| | /Saluda River | 2500 ¹ |
| | <pre>/(five in Boyd Mill Pond)</pre> | |
| | West Pelzer | 944 |
| | Williamston | 4310 |
| Hartwell | Central | 1914 |
| | Easley/Arial Mill Village | 6166 ² |
| | /Eighteen Mile Cr. | ** |
| | /Golden Cr. Lagoon | ** |
| | /Golden Cr. Overland | ff |
| | Liberty | 3167 |
| | Oconee Cnty Sewer Comm. | 25000¹ |
| | Pickens/Town Cr. | 3199² |
| Marion | Camden | 7462 |
| | Cayce City | 11701 |
| | Columbia/Broad River | 1800¹ |
| | /Challedon Oxid. Lag. | 1170 ¹ |
| | /Challedon West Lag. | 655¹ |
| | /Coatsworth | 610¹ |
| | /Coldstream | 2000¹ |
| | /Friarsgate | 1550¹ |
| | /Gardendale | 1150 ¹ |
| | /Hallmark | 220¹ |
| | /Metro Plant | 200000 ¹ |
| | /Pineglen | 285 1 |
| | /Quail Valley Subd. | 1050¹ |
| | /Whitehall 1 | 4000¹ |
| | /Whitehall 2 | 1845¹ |
| | /Whitehall 3 | 550¹ |
| | East Richland Cnty PSD | 100001 |
| | Lexington | 2131 |
| | Ridgeway | 6001 |
| | Springdale/Springdale Subd. | 501 |
| | St. Matthews | 2496 |
| · | Winnsboro/Jackson Cr. | 2919 |

| Lake | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | Estimated Population Served |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Moultrie | BCW&SA/Land-O'-Pines Subd. Camden | 150 ¹ 7462 |
| | Cayce City Columbia/(14 in Marion) | 11701 216885¹ |
| | East Richland Cnty PSD | 10000 ¹ |
| | Lexington | 2131 |
| | Ridgeway | 600 ¹ |
| | Springdale/Springdale Subd. | 50 ¹ |
| | St. Matthews | 2496 |
| | Winnsboro/Jackson Cr. | 2919 |
| Murray | Belton/Ducworth | 2039 ² |
| | Easley/(four in Greenwood) | 8098² 14313² |
| 1 | Greenwood/Wilson Cr. Honea Path/(two in Greenwood) | 458 ² |
| | Laurens Town | 10587 |
| | Newberry | 9218 |
| | Newberry Cnty W&SA/Plant 1 | 1700 ¹ |
| | Newberry Cnty W&SA/Plant 2 | 75 ¹ |
| | Ninety-Six | 2249 |
| | Pelzer | 2100 |
| | Prosperity Ridge Spring/N | 672 204² |
| | Saluda | 2752 |
| | WCRSA/(13 in Greenwood) | 184025 ¹ |
| | West Pelzer | 944 |
| | Williamston | 4310 |
| Parr | Blacksburg | 1873 |
| Reservoir | Carlisle | 503 |
| | Chesnee | 1069 |
| | Chester/Sandy R. | 4161 ² |
| | Cowpens Duncan | 2023 1259 |
| | Gaffney | 13453 |
| | Greer/Maple Cr. | 10525 |
| | /South Tyger R. | |
| | Inman Mills Water District | 1811 |
| | Inman Town | 1554 |
| | Jonesville | 1188 |

- -

| Lake | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | Estimated Population Served |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Parr | Landrum/Page Cr. | <u>535²</u> |
| Reservoir | Lyman | 50000 ¹ |
| (Cont.) | Pacolet Mills | 686 |
| (, | Prosperity/East | 286 ² |
| | Riverdale Mills | 450 ¹ |
| | SSSD/Bondale Subd. | 265 ¹ |
| | /Cinder Branch | nd ¹ |
| | /Compark | 125 ¹ |
| | /Hickory Hill | 193 ¹ |
| | /Hillbrook Forest | 770 ¹ |
| | /Lawson Fork | 30000 ¹ |
| | /Oak For. 1 | 500 ¹ |
| | /Oak For. 2 | 625¹ |
| | /Old Furnace | 300 ¹ |
| | /Roebuck MS | 110 ¹ |
| | /Salem Est. | 5001 |
| | /Shoresbrook | 1000 ¹ |
| | /Southern Pines | 350 ¹ |
| | /Springfield | 4500 ¹ |
| | /Standing Stone | 75 ¹ |
| | /Twin Lakes | 110 ¹ |
| | Union/Meng Cr. | 1432² |
| | WCRSA/Coachman Estates | 125¹ |
| | /Evergreen | 160¹ |
| | /Fountain B | 2000¹ |
| | /Fountain C | 2550¹ |
| | /Fountain D | 2055¹ |
| | /Howard Court | 47¹ |
| | /Mauldin A | 6500 ¹ |
| | /River Downs | 300 ¹ |
| | /Rocky Cr. | 3750 ¹ |
| | /Simpsonville B | 870 ¹ |
| | /Simpsonville C | 1300 ¹ |
| | /Taylors | 37500 ¹ |
| | /Travelers Rest-East | 3000 ¹ |
| | /Wade Hampton | 20000 ¹ |
| | Wellford | 100 ¹ |
| | Whitmire | 2038 |
| | Woodruff | 5171 |

| Lake | Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants | Estimated Population Served |
|------------|---|--|
| Prestwood | Pageland/SE Oxid. Pond | 1813² |
| Reynolds | Aiken/Airport Industrial Park ECW&SA/Trenton City Lag. | 2500 ¹ 365 ¹ |
| Robinson | Pageland/SE Oxid. Pond | 1813² |
| Rock&Cedar | Chester/Rocky Cr. Clover Fort Mill Great Falls Lancaster Rock Hill | 2659 ² 3451 4162 2601 9603 35344 |
| Saluda | WCRSA/Slater & Marietta | 2500 |
| Secession | Anderson/Rocky R. Belton/Breazale /Marshall | 13657 ² 3273 ² " |
| Warren | Estill Town | 2308 |
| Wateree | Chester/Rocky Cr. Clover Fort Mill Great Falls Lancaster Rock Hill | 2659 ² 3451 4162 2601 9603 35344 |
| Wylie | Clover | 3451 |

- 1. Estimated using the facility's "WLAFLO" obtained from the South Carolina DHEC (1984c), and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/cap/day.
- 2. This value represents the population of the city served by the facility multiplied by the ratio of the facility's "WLAFLO" to the sum of the "WLAFLO" values of all municipal facilities serving the city.

| | Lake Name | County | Surface ¹ Area [ha] | Max. ¹ Depth [m] | Mean ² Depth | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| - 7 | Barkley | | | | [m] | |
| 4 | Barkiey | Montgomery, | 37799 | 21.0 | 6.8 | 2568.0 |
| 2 | Boone | Stewart Carter, Sullivan, Washington | 1781 | 39.7 | 13.4 | 239.0 |
| 3 | Burgess Falls | Putnam | 28 | 1.9 | 1.0 ¹ | 0.31 |
| | Center Hill | DeKalb, Putnam, | 9332 | 54.8 | 27.7 | 2581.0 |
| | | White | | 01.0 | 27.7 | 2001.0 |
| 5 | Cheatham | Cheatham, Davidson | 3015 | 13.0 | 4.2 | 128.0 |
| 6 | Cherokee | Grainger, Hawkins, Hamblein, Jefferson | 12262 | 49.7 | 15.5 | 1904.0 |
| 7 | Chickamauga | Hamilton, McMinn, Meigs, Rhea | 14326 | 20.0 | 6.4 | 912.0 |
| 8 | Cordell Hull | Jackson, Smith | 5628 | 25.9 | 6.8 | 383.0 |
| 9 | Dale Hollow | Clay, Pickett | 12542 | 36.0 | 16.8 | |
| | Douglas | Cocke, Jefferson, | 12303 | 38.7 | 14.8 | 1820.0 |
| | - | Sevier | | | | |
| 11 | Ft. Patrick Henry | Sullivan | 353 | 27.4 | 9.3 | 33.0 |
| 12 | Ft. Loudon | Blount, Loudon, Knox | 5909 | 25.3 | 17.5 | 1037.0 |
| 13 | Great Falls | VanBuren, White, Warren | 854 | 21.9 | 7.4 | 63.0 |
| 14 | J. Percy Priest | Davidson, Rutherford, Wilson | 9187 | 30.5 | 8.8 | 804.0 |
| 15 | Kentucky | Benton, Henry, Houston, Humphreys, Stewart | 64873 | 26.9 | 11.7 | 7561.0 |
| 16 | Melton Hill | Anderson, Knox, Loudon, Roane | 2303 | 21.0 | 6.7 | 155.0 |
| 17 | Nickajack | Marion | 4197 | 39.3 | 7.4 | 311.0 |
| | Nolichucky ³ | Greene | 155 | 19.0 | 2.0 | 3.2 |
| | Normandy | Bedford | 1279 | 26.8 | 12.3 | 157.0 |
| | Norris | Campbell | 13841 | 61.6 | 22.7 | 3148.0 |
| | Ocoee #1 | Polk | 765 | 32.8 | 14.0^{1} | 107.0 ¹ |
| | Ocoee #2 | Polk | nd | nd | nd | nd |
| | Ocoee #3 | Polk | 194 | 32.6 | 2.0 | 4.1 |
| | Old Hickory | Davidson, Sumner, | 11109 | 17.6 | 6.0 | 672.0 |
| | | Wilson | 11105 | 17.0 | 0.0 | 072.0 |
| 25 | Tims Ford | Franklin, Moore | 4290 | 43.6 | 17.5 | 750.0 |
| | Watauga | Carter, Johnson | 2602 | 83.5 | 32.1 | 835.0 |
| | Watts Bar | Loudon, Meigs, | 15783 | 32.0 | 9.2 | 1450.0 |
| | | Rhea, Roane | | 02.0 | - • 4 | ± 100.0 |
| | (See footnotes d | on following page). | | | | |

Table TN-A: Morphological Characteristics of the Tennessee Study Lakes.

(See footnotes on following page).

TN-A, continued.

Footnotes:

nd: No data available.

- 1. All surface area and maximum depth values for the study lakes were obtained from the the appendix of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1980), as were the mean depths and lake volumes footnoted by an '1'.
- 2. Unless otherwise noted, these data were calculated from data in the USGS Water Resources Data for Tennessee: Water Year 1983. Lake volumes represent the total reservoir capacity.
- 3. Nolichucky Reservoir is listed in the USGS Water Resources Data for Tennessee: Water Year 1983 as Davy Crockett Reservoir.

| | | Percent | Land Use |) | Regional | Total Basin |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Lake Name | Forest | Agric. | Urban ¹ | Other ² | Land Use Category | Area [km²] |
| Barkley | 89 ³ | 10 | 1 | | BMIX | 45579 |
| Boone | 15 | 84 | 1 | | CMIX | 4766 |
| Burgess Falls | 40 | 60 | | | BMIX | 39 |
| Center Hill | 40 | 54 | 5 | 1 | BAGR | 5685 |
| Cheatham | 50 | 45 | 5 | | BMIX | 36674 |
| Cordell Hull | 44 | 55 | 1 | | BMIX | 20966 |
| Cherokee | 29 | 60 | 10 | 1 | CMIX | 8881 |
| Chickamauga | 30 | 28 | 40 | 1 | CURB | 53846 |
| Dale Hollow | 55 | 40 | 5 | | BMIX | 2422 |
| Douglas | 35 | 60 | 5 | | CMIX | 11761 |
| Ft. Pat Henry | 9 | 85 | 5 | 1 | CMIX | 4929 |
| Fort Loudon | - 5 | 15 | 75 | 5 | CURB | 24735 |
| Great Falls | 9 | 90 | | 1 | BAGR | 4343 |
| J. Percy Priest | 35 | 35 | 25 | 5 | BURB | 3210 |
| Kentucky | 68 ³ | 30 | 2 | | FMIX | 104118 |
| Melton | 54 | 45 | 1 | | CMIX | 8658 |
| Nickajack | 55 | 40 | 4 | 1 | CURB | 56643 |
| Nolichucky | 4 | 95 | | 1 | CAGR | 3064 |
| | | | | | | |

--

2

__

15

10

3

_ _

2

104

1

104

5

BMIX

CMIX

GMIX

GMIX

GMIX

BMIX

BMIX

GURB

CURB

505

7542

1540

1326

1274

1370

1212

44833

30236

Table TN-B: Land Uses Within the Tennessee Study Lake Basins.

1. The "urban" land use category is equivalent to the urban and built-up classification given in the appendix of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1980).

50

56

70

99

75

45

55

50

52

Normandy

Ocoee #1

Ocoee #2

Ocoee #3

Watauga

Old Hickory

Tims Ford

Watts Bar

Norris

50

39

20

--

15

35

45

40

45

- 2. The "other" land use category represents the sum of the open space and mining land use percentages given in the appendix of the Tennessee Clean Lakes Report (Tennessee DH&E, 1980).
- 3. Includes a significant percentage of wetland ($\geq 5\%$ of total).
- 4. Includes a significant percentage of land use devoted to mining activity ($\geq 5\%$ of total).

| Lake NameMunicipal Wastewater Treat.streat.Treat. TypeTreat. Treat.Served ServedBarkleyClarksvilleOASSec54777 Cumberland CityLAGSec5672 DoverDoverCSSec1197 ErinCSSec1197 ErinBooneBluff CityFRIPri1121 Bristol RegionalCASSec535373 ElizabethtonJohnson City-Brush Cr.CASSec784733 Johnson City-Brush Cr.CASSec"""Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec2683 SpartaMontereyTFSec2683 Sec10683 SecSpartaTFSec2329 DicksonCASSecMashville-CentralCASSec"""Nashville-CentralCASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec""Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Level</th> <th></th> | | | | Level | |
|---|---------------|---|---------------------|--------|--------------------|
| BarkleyClarksvilleOASSec54777 Cumberland CityLAGSec5672 5672DoverCSSec1197ErinCSSec1121Bristol RegionalCASSec535373ElizabethtonCASSec12431Johnson City-Brush Cr.CASSec784733Johnson City-RegionalCASSec"Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2010SmithvilleCASSec12491JoksonCASSec12602SmithvilleCASSec12602CheathamAshland CityCSSec2329SpartaTFSec500022002CheathamAshland CityCSSec12407La VergneCSSec""Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Huricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Mites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Mites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Mites Cr.CASSec"Nashvill | | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Cumberland City Dover ErinLAG CSSec5672 1197 SecBooneBluff City Bristol Regional Elizabethton Johnson City-Brush Cr. Obnson City-Regional CASPRI CAS SecPri 1121 1121 1121 1121 1213 1201 1201 1201 1201Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350CheathamAshland City DicksonCSSec10683 10683 10625CheathamAshland City DicksonCSSec2329 10625CheathamAshland City DicksonCSSec12407 12407 12 4 VergneCSCordell HullByrdstown Cas SagyrnaCAS CAS Sec""Cordell HullByrdstown Cas SagyrnaCS CAS Sec""Cordell HullByrdstown Cas SagyrnaCS CAS Sec1119 11110 1119 1119 1119 1119 <td>Lake Name</td> <td>Treatment Plants</td> <td>Туре</td> <td>Treat.</td> <td>Served</td> | Lake Name | Treatment Plants | Туре | Treat. | Served |
| Dover ErinCS CSSec1197 1614BooneBluff City Bristol Regional | Barkley | Clarksville | OAS | Sec | 54777 |
| ErinCSSec1614BooneBluff City Bristol Regional LizabethtonPRI CASPri Sec1121 535373 12431 12 | | Cumberland City | LAG | Sec | 567² |
| BooneBluff City Bristol Regional Elizabethton Johnson City-Brush Cr. CAS Sec Johnson City-RegionalPRI CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec T84733 12431 CAS Sec T84733Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec Cas Sec "Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec Sec "Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec Sec "Center HillCookeville McMinnville McMinnville Sparta DicksonTFSec Sec 2002CheathamAshland City Dickson Franklin La Vergne Nashville-Dry Cr. Nashville-Hurricane Cr. Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS Sec SecSec 2329 7040 75Cordell HullByrdstown Cas Sec Sec Nashville-Whites Cr. Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec Sec Sagran Nashville-Whites Cr. Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec <br< td=""><td></td><td>Dover</td><td>CS</td><td>Sec</td><td>1197</td></br<> | | Dover | CS | Sec | 1197 |
| Bristol RegionalCASSec535373ElizabethtonCASSec12431Johnson City-Brush Cr.CASSec12431Johnson City-RegionalCASSec"Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec4864West Warren UDTFSec12407La VergneCSSec12407La VergneCSSec12407La VergneCSSec"Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Uncoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Uncoya BayCSSec1580GainesboroCSSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingsportRF/ASSec8 | | Erin | CS | Sec | 1614 |
| ElizabethtonCASSec12431Johnson City-Brush Cr.CASSec"Johnson City-Knob Cr.CASSec"Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec10683SpartaTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec2464West Warren UDTFSec12407La VergneCSSec12407La VergneCSSec12407La VergneCASSec"Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Uncoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec1580GainesboroCSSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec3372 <t< td=""><td>Boone</td><td>Bluff City</td><td>PRI</td><td>Pri</td><td></td></t<> | Boone | Bluff City | PRI | Pri | |
| Johnson City-Brush Cr. Johnson City-Knob Cr. CASSec78473³ "Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec10683SpartaTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec2407West Warren UDTFSec2407CheathamAshland CityCSSecDicksonCASSec7040FranklinEASec12407La VergneCSSec8505054Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya Bay Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Mites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Mites Cr.CASSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCSSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonCASSec119LivingstonRF/ASSec807603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | - | | Sec | |
| Johnson City-Knob Cr. CAS Sec " Johnson City-Regional CAS Sec " Burgess Falls Cookeville TF Sec 20350 Center Hill Cookeville TF Sec 20350 Modiminville CAS Sec 10683 Monterey TF Sec 2610 Smithville CAS Sec 3839 Sparta TF Sec 4864 West Warren UD TF Sec 2002 ² Cheatham Ashland City CS Sec 2329 Dickson CAS Sec 7040 Franklin EA Sec 12407 La Vergne CS Sec 3495 Nashville-Central CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Sec CAS Sec 119 Livingston CAS Sec 1580 Gainesboro CS Sec 1119 Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ | | | | Sec | |
| Johnson City-RegionalCASSec"Burgess FallsCookevilleTFSec20350Center HillCookevilleTFSec20350McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec2610West Warren UDTFSec3839CheathamAshland CityCSSec2329DicksonCASSec7040FranklinEASec12407La VergneCSSec\$495Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1180CainesboroCSSec1190LivingstonCASSec1190LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | | | Sec | |
| Burgess Falls Cookeville TF Sec 20350 Center Hill Cookeville TF Sec 20350 McMinnville CAS Sec 10683 Monterey TF Sec 2610 Smithville CAS Sec 10683 Monterey TF Sec 2610 Smithville CAS Sec 3839 Sparta TF Sec 4864 West Warren UD TF Sec 5000 ² Cheatham Ashland City CS Sec 2329 Dickson CAS Sec 7040 Franklin EA Sec 12407 La Vergne CS Sec 5495 Nashville-Central CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Cordell Hull Byrdstown CS Sec 1580 Gainesboro CS Sec 1119 Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 19683 | | — | | | |
| Center Hill Cookeville TF Sec 20350 McMinnville CAS Sec 10683 Monterey TF Sec 2610 Smithville CAS Sec 3839 Sparta TF Sec 4864 West Warren UD TF Sec 5000 ² Cheatham Ashland City CS Sec 2329 Dickson CAS Sec 7040 Franklin EA Sec 12407 La Vergne CS Sec 5495 Nashville-Central CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lurricane Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lurricane Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lurricane Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec 3372 Cordell Hull Byrdstown CS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Johnson City-Regional | CAS | Sec | 11 |
| McMinnvilleCASSec10683MontereyTFSec2610SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec4864West Warren UDTFSec2329CheathamAshland CityCSSec2329DicksonCASSec12407La VergneCSSec12407La VergneCSSec5495Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Uncoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | Burgess Falls | Cookeville | TF | Sec | 20350 |
| Monterey Smithville SpartaTF CAS CAS SecSec2610 3839 3839 Sparta TFCheathamAshland City Dickson FranklinCS CAS TFSec2329 2002CheathamAshland City Dickson FranklinCS CAS SecSec2329 20002CheathamAshland City Dickson Franklin La Vergne Nashville-Central Nashville-Dry Cr. Nashville-Dry Cr. Nashville-Dry Cr. Nashville-Lincoya Bay Nashville-Whites Cr. Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec" " Nashville-Whites Cr. Sec" " " Nashville-Whites Cr. Sec" " " " Nashville-Whites Cr. Sec" " " " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS SecSec" " " " " Nashville-Whites Cr. SecSec" " " " " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec" " " " " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS SecSec8839Cordell HullByrdstown Cas Celina Gainesboro LivingstonCS CS SecSec1580 2002CherokeeChurch Hill Jefferson City Kingsport MorristownCS RF/AS SecSec4110 2603 | Center Hill | Cookeville | TF | Sec | 20350 |
| SmithvilleCASSec3839SpartaTFSec4864West Warren UDTFSec50002CheathamAshland CityCSSec2329DicksonCASSec7040FranklinEASec12407La VergneCSSec5495Nashville-CentralCASSec"Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Unory UDTFSec"Nashville-Unory UDTFSec"Nashville-Unory BayCSSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec19683 | | McMinnville | CAS | Sec | 10683 |
| Sparta West Warren UDTFSec4864 50002CheathamAshland City DicksonCSSec2329 DicksonChathamAshland City DicksonCSSec7040 FranklinEASec12407 La VergneCSSec12407 La VergneLa Vergne Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec8505054 Nashville-Dry Cr.CASNashville-Lincoya Bay Nashville-Lincoya Bay Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec" " Nashville-Whites Cr.Cordell HullByrdstown Cainesboro LivingstonCSSec8839Cordell HullByrdstown Cainesboro LivingstonCSSec119 SecCherokeeChurch Hill Jefferson City MorristownCSSec4110 SecKingsport MorristownRF/ASSec897603 Sec19683 | | Monterey | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 2610 |
| West Warren UDTFSec 5000^2 CheathamAshland CityCSSec 2329 DicksonCASSec 7040 FranklinEASec 12407 La VergneCSSec 5495 Nashville-CentralCASSec 850505^4 Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1180CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | Smithville | CAS | Sec | 3839 |
| CheathamAshland City DicksonCS CAS CAS FranklinSec 12407 La VergneCS CS Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Nashville-Central Nashville-Dry Cr.CS CAS CAS Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Sec Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS CAS CAS Sec Sec Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS CAS CAS CAS Sec NashOld Hickory UD TF Sec Smyrna OXD CS CS Sec <b< td=""><td></td><td>Sparta</td><td>\mathbf{TF}</td><td>Sec</td><td>4864</td></b<> | | Sparta | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 4864 |
| DicksonCASSec7040FranklinEASec12407La VergneCSSec5495Nashville-CentralCASSec8505054Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSecCelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | West Warren UD | TF | Sec | 5000² |
| FranklinEASec12407La VergneCSSec5495Nashville-CentralCASSec8505054Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | Cheatham | Ashland City | CS | Sec | 2329 |
| La Vergne CS Sec 5495 Nashville-Central CAS Sec 850505 ⁴ Nashville-Dry Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Hurricane Cr. CAS Sec " Nashville-Lincoya Bay CS Sec " Nashville-Whites Cr. CAS Sec " NashOld Hickory UD TF Sec " Smyrna OXD Sec 8839 Cordell Hull Byrdstown CS Sec 1580 Cainesboro CS Sec 1580 Gainesboro CS Sec 1119 Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Dickson | CAS | Sec | 7040 |
| Nashville-CentralCASSec8505054Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSecCelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | Franklin | EA | Sec | 12407 |
| Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec884CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | La Vergne | CS | Sec | 5495 |
| Nashville-Dry Cr.CASSecNashville-Hurricane Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec89760 ³ MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | Nashville-Central | CAS | Sec | 850505⁴ |
| Nashville-Hurricale Cr.CASSecNashville-Lincoya BayCSSec"Nashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec1580CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec19683 | | Nashville-Dry Cr. | CAS | Sec | ** |
| Nashville-Lincoya BayCSSecNashville-Whites Cr.CASSec"NashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec884CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec19683 | | Nashville-Hurricane Cr. | CAS | Sec | |
| Nashville-whites cr.CASSecNashOld Hickory UDTFSec"SmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstownCSSec884CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch HillCSSec4110Jefferson CityTFSec5612KingsportRF/ASSec897603MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | Nashville-Lincoya Bay | CS | Sec | ff |
| NashOld Hickory ODIFSecSmyrnaOXDSec8839Cordell HullByrdstown CelinaCSSec884CelinaCASSec1580GainesboroCSSec1119LivingstonCASSec3372CherokeeChurch Hill Jefferson City KingsportCSSec4110Jefferson City MorristownTFSec5612Kingsport MorristownRF/ASSec19683 | | Nashville-Whites Cr. | CAS | Sec | ** |
| Cordell Hull Byrdstown CS Sec 884 Celina CAS Sec 1580 Gainesboro CS Sec 1119 Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | NashOld Hickory UD | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | ŧŧ |
| Celina CAS Sec 1580 Gainesboro CS Sec 1119 Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Smyrna | OXD | Sec | 8839 |
| Gainesboro LivingstonCS CASSec1119 3372CherokeeChurch Hill Jefferson CityCS TF TFSec4110 5612Kingsport MorristownRF/AS RF/ASSec897603 19683 | Cordell Hull | Byrdstown | | | |
| Livingston CAS Sec 3372 Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Celina | | Sec | |
| Cherokee Church Hill CS Sec 4110 Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Gainesboro | CS | Sec | 1119 |
| Jefferson City TF Sec 5612 Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Livingston | CAS | Sec | 3372 |
| Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | Cherokee | Church Hill | CS | Sec | 4110 |
| Kingsport RF/AS Sec 89760 ³ Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Jefferson City | ${ m TF}$ | Sec | 5612 |
| Morristown RF/AS Sec 19683 | | Kingsport - | RF/AS | Sec | 89760 ³ |
| , | | | | Sec | 19683 |
| KOGELSVIITE CAS SEC 4308 | | Rogersville | CAS | Sec | 4368 |

Table TN-C: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants In Tennessee Study Lake Basins.

| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | Level of | Pop. |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------|
| Lake Name | Treatment Plants | Туре | Treat. | Serve |
| Chickamauga | Athens #1 | RF/AS | Sec | 12080 |
| | Cleveland | ${ m TF}$ | Sec | 26415 |
| | Dayton | CAS | Sec | 5913 |
| | Decatur | EA | Sec | 1069 |
| | Etowah | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 3758 |
| | Harriman | PRI | Pri | 8303 |
| | Kingston #1 | PRI | Pri | 4441 |
| | Kingston #2 | PRI | Pri | 11 |
| | Loudon | OXD | Sec | 3943 |
| | Niota | EA | Sec | 765 |
| | Rockwood | TF | Sec | 5767 |
| Dale Hollow | Byrdstown | CS | Sec | 884 |
| | Jamestown | CS | Sec | 2364 |
| Douglas | Dandridge | EA | Sec | 1383 |
| | Newport | 2AS | Ter | 7580 |
| Ft. Pat Henry | Bluff City | PRI | Pri | 1121 |
| - | Bristol Regional | CAS | Sec | 53537 |
| | Elizabethton | CAS | Sec | 1243 |
| | Johnson City-Brush Cr. | CAS | Sec | 78473 |
| | Johnson City-Knob Cr. | CAS | Sec | 1 |
| | Johnson City-Regional | CAS | Sec | ** |
| Fort Loudon | Dandridge | EA | Sec | 1383 |
| | Gatlinburg | 2AS | Ter | 3210 |
| | Jefferson City | TF | Sec | 5612 |
| | Knoxville-E. Knox Forks | CAS | Sec | 8818 |
| | Knoxville-1UD Turkey Cr. | | Sec | 8818 |
| | Knoxville-Fourth Cr. | CAS | Sec | 68074 |
| | Knoxville-Kuwahee | 2AS | Ter | 352714 |
| | Knoxville-Loves Cr. | TF | Sec | 29275 |
| | Maryville Regional | CAS | Sec | 17480 |
| | Pigeon Forge | 2AS | | |
| | Sevierville | CAS | Ter | 1822 |
| | Sevierviile | CAS | Sec | 4556 |
| Great Falls | McMinnville | CAS | Sec | 10683 |
| | Sparta Wast Warnen UD | TF | Sec | 4864 |
| | West Warren UD | TF | Sec | 5000 |
| J. Percy Priest | La Vergne | CS | Sec | 5495 |
| | Murfreesboro-Sinking Cr. | 2AS | Ter | 32845 |
| | Smyrna | OXD | Sec | 8839 |
| | Woodbury | OXD | Sec | 2160 |

| | • . | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | | Level | |
| | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake Name | Treatment Plants | Туре | Treat. | Served |
| Kentucky | Camden | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 3279 |
| | Centerville | CS | Sec | 2824 |
| | Hohenwald | TF | Sec | 3922 |
| | Linden | CS | Sec | 1087 |
| | Lobelville | LAG | Sec | 993 |
| | McEwen | 2AS | Ter | 1352 |
| | Paris Utilities Main | CAS | Sec | 10728 |
| | Parsons | TF | Sec | 2422 |
| Melton Hill | Clinton Utilities #1 | ${ m TF}$ | Sec | 5245 |
| | Hallsdale Powell | OXD | Sec | 14000 ² |
| | Knoxville-W. Knox UD | EA | Sec | 8818 ⁵ |
| | Lake City | TF | Sec | 2335 |
| | Maynardville | EA | Sec | 924 |
| Nickajack | Chattanooga-Moccasin B. | OAS | Sec | 301515 ³ |
| | Dayton | CAS | Sec | 5913 |
| | East Ridge | RF/AS | Sec | 21236 |
| | Red Bank | TF | Sec | 13297 |
| | Signal Mountain | CS | Sec | 5818 |
| Nolichucky | Erwin | PRI | Pri | 4739 |
| _ | Greenville | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 14097 |
| Normandy | Manchester | EA | Sec | 7250 |
| Norris | Caryville-Jacksboro | CS | Sec | 3659 |
| | Claiborne City | EA | Sec | 4333² |
| | La Follette | \mathtt{TF} | Sec | 8198 |
| | Sneedville | PRI | Pri | 1110 |
| Ocoee #1 | Copperhill | OXD | Sec | 418 |
| Ocoee #2 | Copperhill | OXD | Sec | 418 |
| Ocoee #3 | Copperhill | OXD | Sec | 418 |
| Old Hickory | Carthage | CAS | Sec | 2672 |
| | Gainesboro | CS | Sec | 1119 |
| | Gallatin | CAS | Sec | 17191 |
| | Hartsville | CAS | Sec | 2674 |
| | Lafayette | RF/AS | Sec | 3808 |
| | Lebanon | TF | Sec | 11872 |

| | • | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | - · 1 | Level | _ |
| Talaa Mawa | Municipal Wastewater | Treat. ¹ | of | Pop. |
| Lake Name | Treatment Plants | Type | Treat. | Served |
| Tims Ford | Cowan | TF | Sec | 1790 |
| | Decherd | \mathtt{TF} | Sec | 2233 |
| | Tullahoma (Utility Bd.) | TF | Sec | 15800 |
| | Winchester | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 5821 |
| Watauga | Mountain City | OXD | Sec | 2125 |
| Watts Bar | Clinton Utilities #1 | \mathtt{TF} | Şec | 5245 |
| | Crossville | 2AS | Ter | 6394 |
| | Cumberland UD-Scotts H. | ${ m TF}$ | Sec | 12000² |
| | Cumberland UD-Dodson C. | \mathtt{TF} | Sec | tt |
| | Hallsdale Powell | OXD | Sec | 14000² |
| | Harriman | PRI | Pri | 8303 |
| | Kingston #1 | PRI | Pri | 4441 |
| | Kingston #2 | PRI | Pri | 11 |
| | Knoxville-E. Knox Forks | CAS | Sec | 8818⁵ |
| | Knoxville-1UD Turkey Cr | . CS | Sec | 8818 ⁵ |
| | Knoxville-Fourth Cr. | CAS | Sec | 68074 ⁵ |
| | Knoxville-Kuwahee | 2AS | Ter | 352714 ⁵ |
| | Knoxville-Loves Cr. | TF | Sec | 29275 ⁵ |
| | Knoxville-W. Knox UD | EA | Sec | 88185 |
| | Lake City | ${ m TF}$ | Sec | 2335 |
| | Lenoir City | \mathbf{TF} | Sec | 5446 |
| | Loudon | OXD | Sec | 3943 |
| | Madisonville | TF | Sec | 2884 |
| | Maryville Regional | CAS | Sec | 17480 |
| | Oak Ridge | CAS | Sec | 27662 |
| | Oliver Springs | CS | Sec | 3659 |
| | Rockwood | TF | Sec | 5767 |
| | Spring City | OXD | Sec | 1951 |
| | Sweetwater | TF | Sec | 4725 |
| | Wartburg | CS | Sec | 761 |

1. Codes for Wastewater Treatment Type: CAS: Conventional Activated Sludge.

- CS: Contact Stabilization.
- EA: Extended Aeration.
- LAG: Lagoon. OXD: Oxidation Ditch.

PRI: Primary.

OAS: (Pure) Oxygen Activated Sludge.

RF/AS: Roughing Filter/Activated Sludge.

- TF: Trickling Filter.
- 2AS: 2-stage Activated Sludge.

(Foototes continued on following page)

Footnotes Continued:

- The population served by this plant was estimated using the "Design Flow" in Tennessee DH&E (1985), and an assumed discharge rate of 150 gal/capita/day.
- 3. Population for the "Urbanized Area" in the 1980 U.S. Census.
- 4. Population for the "Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area" (SMSA) in the 1980 U.S. Census.
- 5. This figure represents the population of the city served by the given facility multiplied by the ratio of the facility's "Design Flow" to the sum of the "Design Flow" values for all facilities serving that city.

| | | · • | | | | 1 |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | Surface | Max. | Mean | Lake |
| | | | Area | Depth | Depth | Volume |
| | Lake Name | County | [ha] | [m] | [m] | [10 ⁶ m ³] |
| 1 | Anna | Spotsylvania, | 5262 | nd | nd | nd |
| 2 | Beaverdam | Loudon | 257 | 14.0 | 8.5 | 21.8 |
| 3 | Chesdin | Chesterfield | 1295 | 14.0 | 3.7 | 90.7 |
| | | New Kent | | | | |
| 5 | Claytor | Pulaski | 1815 | 35.0 | 29.0 | 527.5 |
| 6 | Halifax | Halifax | 166 | nd | nd | nd |
| 7 | John W. Flannagan | Dickenson | 463 | 46.0 | 18.0 | 83.3 |
| 8 | Leesville | Pittsylvania, | 1376 | nd | nd | nd |
| 8 | Moomaw | Alleghany | 6005 | nd | nd | nd |
| | | Bedford, Campbell | | | | |
| 9 | Occoquan | Prince William, | 688 | nd | 4.9 | 33.7 |
| | - | Fairfax | | | | |
| 10 | Rivanna | Albemarle | 158 | 12.6 | 6.1 | 9.6 |
| 11 | Smith Mountain | Pittsylvania, | 8094 | 61.0 | 35.1 | 2841.0 |
| | | Franklin, Bedford | | | | |

Table VA-A: Morphological Characteristics of the Virginia Study Lakes.

Table VA-B: Land Uses Within the Virginia Study Lake Basins.

| | | | | | Total |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Percent Land Use ¹ | | Regional | Basin | |
| | | | | Land Use | Area |
| Lake Name | Fore | st Agric | c. Urban | Catego | ry [km ²] |
| Anna | nd | nd | nd | EMIX | 891 |
| Beaverdam | 30 | 50 | 20 | CAGR | 500² |
| Chesdin | 70-80 | 15-25 | <5 | EMIX | 3445 |
| Claytor | nd | nd | nd | GMIX | 6138 |
| Halifax | nd | nd | nd | EMIX | 1417 |
| John W. Flannaga | n nd | nd | nd | BFOR | 572 |
| Leesville | nd | nd | nd | EMIX | 3899 |
| Moomaw | nd | nd | nd | CFOR | 891 |
| Occoquan | nd | nd | nd | EMIX | 1533 |
| Rivanna | 61 | 35 | 4 | CMIX | 671 |
| Smith Mtn. | nd | nd | nd | CMIX | 2653 |

1. Estimated from USGS Land Use/Land Cover maps.

2. Estimated from 1:500,000 scale base map of Virginia.

| Table VA-C: Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants in Virg Study Lakes' Basins. | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| T - 1 | Municipal Wastewater | | Level vel Of | Pop. |
| Lake | Treatment Plant | Туре | Trmt. | Served |
| Anna | Louisa | TF | Sec | 932 |
| | Louisa Cnty SB-Minerales | ST | Sec | 33² |
| | Louisa Regional STP | nd | Sec ³ | 1300² |
| | Mineral | LAG | Sec | 399 |
| Beaverdam | Loudon Cnty SA-St. Louis | AL | Sec | 573² |
| | Round Hill | EA/CF | Ter | 510 |
| Chesdin | Amelia Cnty SD | LAG | Sec | 1000² |
| | Crewe | TF | Sec | 2325 |
| | Farmville | LAG | Sec | 6067 |
| Claytor | Galax | TF | Sec | 6524 |
| oruy cor | Hillsville | AL/TF | Sec | 2123 |
| | | • | | |
| | Independence | AL/TF | Sec | 1112 |
| | Pulaski | TF | Sec | 35229 |
| | Rural Retreat | TF | Sec | 1083 |
| | Wyetheville | CAS | Sec | 7135 |
| Halifax | Chatham | nd | Pri | 1390 |
| | Gretna | CAS/LAG | Sec | 1255 |
| Flannagan | Clintwood | TF | Sec | 1369 |
| | Pound | EA | Sec | 1086 |
| Leesville | Ferrum | SE | Sec | 500 |
| | Roanoke | CAS/NR/CF | P | 100220 |
| | Rocky Mount | TF | Sec | 4198 |
| | Shawsville | EA/CCS | P | 667 ² |
| | | EAS | Sec | 3333 ² |
| | Starkey | EAD | 296 | 3333- |
| Moomaw | Ashwood | EA | Sec | 4640 |
| | Bath Cnty SA | TF | Sec | 5860 |
| | Hot Springs | SE | Sec | 300 |
| | Monterey | nd | Pri | 223 |
| | Warm Springs | nd | Sec ³ | 350 |
| | Naim opiingo | | Dee | |
| Occoquan | Upper Occoquan Regional | CA/EA/CS/OD | P | 100000 ² |
| | Warrenton | TF/RBC/CCS | Sec | 3907 |
| Rivanna | Brownsville | TF/PP | Sec | nd |
| | Crozet | EA | Sec | 1433 |
| Smith Mtn. | Roanoke | CAS/NR/CF | P | 100220 |
| | Shawsville | EA/CCS | P | 667 ² |
| | Starkey | EAS | Sec | 3333 ² |
| | See footnotes on following | | 250 | |
| (| see roothotes on rorrowing | page) | | |

Table V& C, continued.

Cootnoise.

nd: No date svailable

1. Cours for Maste, the Treatment Type: Aftherated Magoon CAttented Magoon CAttented Activated Stage COS Chemical Couga etime and Sourcessing Checkleal-Filtrates Checkleal-Filtrates CS=Contact Stabilization EACTOURDed Accetion NR Mitrogen Removal ODTORIGATION Ditch PREDOFISHing (Helding) Net 1 RECEPSEDING Fielding) Net 1 RECEPSEDING Fielding Net 1 RECEPSEDING Fielding Net 1 RECEPSEDING Fielding Net 1 RECEPSED Tank-Send Filter

- act according the facility's Testive Test

[Blank Page]

.

APPENDIX C

Glossary of Terms

- Activated Sludge: A biological wastewater treatment system utilizing aerobic microorganisms (bacteria, protozoa, and rotifers) in a tank containing wastewater to stabilize (purify) the wastewater.
- Advanced Treatment: Tertiary Treatment and Advanced Treatment are sometimes used as synonyms, but they are not precisely the same. Advanced treatment means any process or system which is used after conventional treatment, or to modify or replace one or more steps, to remove refractory contaminants. (See Tertiary Treatment)
- Assimilative Capacity: Ability of a body of water to purify itself of pollutants.
- Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): Bacteria placed in contact with organic material will utilize it as a food source, consuming oxygen to oxidize the organic material to stable end products such as carbon dioxide and water. The amount of oxygen used in this process is called the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and is considered to be a measure of the organic content of the wastewater.
- Chlorophyll <u>a</u>: Green pigment in plants and algae necessary for photosynthesis.
- Coliform bacteria: Nonpathogenic organisms considered a good indicator of pathogenic bacterial pollution.

Combined Sewer: A sewer receiving both stormwater runoff and sewage.

- Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO): A discharge of a mixture of stormwater and domestic wastes which occurs when the flow capacity of a combined sewer system is exceeded during a rainstorm.
- Conventional Secondary Wastewater Treatment: These are conventional treatment processes which achieve secondary treatment levels of pollutant

removal. Activated sludge, extended aeration, trickling filters, stabilization ponds, and rotating biological contactors (to name just a few) are generally considered to be conventional secondary treatment processes.

- Conventional Wastewater Treatment: In the general sense, conventional wastewater treatment is the treatment of wastewater by means which have become well extablished and which are now in widespread use. Conventional treatment generally includes a primary treatment step and a conventional secondary treatment step. (Also see Conventional Secondary Wastewater Treatment).
- Designated Use: A system of classifying water utilization in natural waterways that is identified in State water quality standards. Uses can include cold water fisheries, public water supply, fish and wildlife, and recreation.
- Dissolved Oxygen (DO): The quantity of oxygen present in water in a dissolved state, usually expressed as milligrams per liter of water. Adequate levels of dissolved oxygen are needed to support aquatic life.
- Effluent: Liquid that is discharged to the environment from a treatment plant after completion of the treatment process.
- Epilimnion: The upper circulating layer of a thermally stratified lake.
- Estuaries: Regions of interaction between rivers and nearshore ocean waters, where tidal action and stream flow create a mixing of fresh and salt water.
- Eutrophication: A natural enrichment process of a lake, which may be accelerated by man's activities. Usually manifested by one or more of the following characteristics: (a) excessive biomass accumulations of primary producers where surface runoff from streams and other natural watercourses is carried by a single drainage system to a common outlet.
- Effluent: Liquid that is discharged to the environment from a treatment plant after completion of the treatment process.

- Epilimnion: The upper circulating layer of a thermally stratified lake.
- Estuaries: Regions of interaction between rivers and nearshore ocean waters, where tidal action and stream flow create a mixing of fresh and salt water.
- Eutrophication: A natural enrichment process of a lake, which may be accelerated by man's activities. Usually manifested by one or more of the following characteristics: (a) excessive biomass accumulations of primary producers (e.g. algae). (b) rapid organic and/or inorganic sedimentation and shallowing of the water. (c) seasonal and/or diurnal dissolved oxygen deficiencies.
- Extended Aeration: An activated sludge wastewater treatment process that has a much longer hydraulic retention time than conventional activated sludge (24 hours versus 6-8 hours, respectively). (Also see activated sludge)
- Fecal Coliform Bacteria: A group of organisms common to the intestinal tracts of man and of animals. The presence of fecal coliforms in water is an indicator of pollution and of potentially dangerous bacterial contamination.
- Heavy Metals: Metals of high specific gravity, including, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, and mercury. They are toxic to many organisms even in extremely low concentrations.
- Hypolimnion: The lower, non-circulating layer of a thermally stratified lake.
- Lagoon: A shallow pond where sunlight, bacterial action, and oxygen work to purify wastewater. Lagoons are widely used by small communities to provide wastewater treatment.
- Limiting Nutrient: As stated by Justus Liebig in 1840: "[the] growth of a plant is dependent on the amount of foodstuff which is presented to it in minimum quantity [in relation to its needs]." Thus, a limiting nutrient can be considered to be a nutrient which stimulates plant growth (e.g. algae and macrophytes) when its concentration in a waterbody increases. Phosphorus is considered to be the most common limiting nutrient, however nitrogen is also often limiting, and

phosphorus and nitrogen commonly are co-limiting.

- Macrophytes: Large vascular, aquatic plants which are either rooted or floating.
- Mesotrophic Lake: A trophic condition between an oligotrophic and a eutrophic water body.
- Municipal Watewater Treatment Plant: A publicly owned wastewater treatment facility. Generally, the wastewater contains both domestic (household) wastes and some industrial/commercial wastes.

Nitrogen: An essential plant nutrient present in high concentrations in wastewater. Some commonly measured forms of nitrogen are:

- Ammonia (NH₃).
- Ammonium ion (NH_4) .
- Nitrite ion (NO₂).
- Nitrate ion (NO_3) .
- Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), orgainc nitrogen plus ammonia nitrogen.
- Total Nitrogen, includes all forms of nitrogen and is generally calculated as the sum of the nitrite, nitrate, and total Kjeldahl nitrogen concentrations.

Non-point Source: non-point source pollutants are not traceable to a discrete origin, but generally result from land runoff, precipitation, drainage, or seepage. These pollution sources are diffuse rather than discreet in origin. The commonly used categories for such sources are agriculture, forestry, urban areas, mining, construction, and saltwater intrusion.

- Oligotrophic Lake: A lake with a small supply of nutrients, and consequently a low level of primary production. Oligotrophic lakes are often characterized by a high level of species diversification.
- Phosphorus, Available: Phosphorus which is readily available for plant growth. Usually in the form of soluble orthophosphates. Phosphorus, Total (TP): All of the phosphorus present in a sample regardless of form.

Photosynthesis: The process occurring in green plants in which light energy is used to convert inorganic compounds to carbohydrates. In this process, carbon dioxide is consumed and oxygen is released.

- Point Source: A discreet pollutant discharge such as a pipe, ditch, channel, or concentrated animal feeding operation.
- Polishing Ponds: Aerobic or facultative ponds that polish the effluent from conventional treatment plants by further reducing the settleable solids, biochemical oxygen demand, fecal bacteria, and ammonia (NH₃). (See Ponds)
- Pollution: A condition created by the presence of harmful or objectionable material in water.
- Ponds (Wastewater Treatment): An earthen basin open to the sun and air that depends on biological, chemical, and physical processes to stabilize (purify) wastewater. These processes include sedimentation, digestion, oxidation, synthesis, photosynthesis, endogenous respiration, gas exchange, aeration, evaporation, thermal currents, and seepage.
- Primary Treatment: Primary treatment is the removal of the larger particulate material in wastewater generally through allowing the particles to settle out of the water column to the bottom of a tank where they can be collected (i.e. sedimentation). It may also be used to describe a treatment process that does not achieve secondary treatment effluent standards.
- Rotating Biological Contactor (RBC): This system of wastewater treatment, like the trickling filter, is a fixed growth reactor. The process involves the rotating of partially submerged disks in wastewater, allowing wastewater to flow over a fixed biomass film (composed of microorganisms) on the disk and absorbing oxygen from the air. The microorganisms remove dissolved oxygen and organic material from the wastewater.
- Sand Filters: Granular media filtration used as an effluent polishing technique in treatment plants to increase biochemical oxygen demand, and suspended solids removal.
- Secchi Disk Depth: A measure of optical water clarity as determined by lowering a weighted Secchi disk into a water body to the point where it is no longer visible.

- Secondary Treatment: A treatment process that achieves a level of effluent quality established by the EPA in 1973. Acceptable secondary treatment must have the following minimum water quality parameters:
 - A 30 mg/l concentration (30 day arithmetic mean) for biochemical oxygen demand and Suspended Solids. Removal efficiencies shall not be less than 85 percent.
 - A geometric mean (30 consecutive days) of 200 per 100 ml for fecal coloform counts.
 - Effluent pH shall remain in the 6.0-9.0 range.
- Septic Tank: The most popular on-site wastewater treatment technique which relies on a collection tank which receives waste from the home and provides a period of settling, during which a significant portion of suspended solids settle out and are gradually decomposed by bacterial action at the bottom of the tank. The remaining sewage is discharged into a drain field composed of lengths of porous or perforated pipe placed at shallow depths. A well designed and maintained system will provide ecologically sound treatment.
- Suspended Solids: Refers to the particulate matter in a sample of water, including the material that settles readily as well as the material that remains dispersed.
- Tertiary Treatment: Advanced Treatment and Tertiary Treatment are sometimes used as synonyms, but they are not precisely the same. Tertiary treatment suggests additional step applied only after conventional primary and secondary waste processing. Upgrading treatment to increase biochemical oxygen demand, and suspended solids removal and/or nutrient removal can be accomplished through tertiary treatment. Examples of Advanced and Tertiary treatments are:
 - Adsorption on granular activated carbon.
 - Microscreening.
 - Chemical coagulation and clarification.
 - Extended biological oxidation.
 - Biological nitrification-denitrification.
 - Irrigation of cropland.

Total Nitrogen: (See Nitrogen).

Total Nitrogen to Total Phosphorus Ratio (TN:TP): The ratio of the total nitrogen concentration to the total phosphorus concentration in water serves as a yardstick with which to evaluate whether nitrogen or phosphorus is the limiting nutrient (see limiting nutrient). In general, nitrogen is considered to be the limiting nutrient if the ratio is less than 10, and phosphorus is limiting if it is greater than about 15. When the ratio is between 10 and 15 the limiting nutrient can not be predicted, and the two may be co-limiting. Numerous studies have used slightly different values than those presented here.

- Treatment Plant: A structure constructed to purify wastewater prior to discharging it to the environment. The purification, or treatment, is accomplished by subjecting the wastewater to a combination of physical, chemical, and biological processes which reduce the concentration of contaminants present in the wastewater.
- Trickling Filter: A biological treatment process where wastewater is purified by trickling wastewater over rocks on which colonies of bacteria are growing. The bacteria remove the organic impurities from the wastewater and utilize it as a food source. The name trickling filter is a misnomer since no filtering action in a physical sense occurs.
- Trophic Condition: A relative description of a lake's biological productivity. The range of trophic conditions is characterized by the terms oligotrophic for the least biologically productive, to eutrophic for the most biologically productive. Turbidity: A measure of the cloudiness of a liquid. Turbidity provides an indirect measure of the suspended solids concentration in water. Water Quality: A term used to describe the chemical, physical, and biological characteristics of water, usually with respect to its suitability for a particular use or purpose.
- Water Quality Standards: Requirements authorized by State law that consist of designated uses for all waters and minimum acceptable levels of water quality that will permit achievement of these uses. The criteria can be numerical or narrative.

APPENDIX D

Table of Conversions and Definition of Units

```
cfs = cubic feet per second = 7.48 gallons per second
     = 28.32 liters per second = 35.31 cubic meters per second
ha = hectare = 2.47 acres
km = kilometer = 1000 meters = 0.62 miles = 3281 feet
km^2 = square kilometer = 100 hectares
     = 247.11 acres = 0.39 square miles
kg = kilogram = 2.20 pounds
kg P/cap/yr = kilograms phosphorus per capita per year
             = 2.20 pounds phosphorus per capita per year
kg P/km^2/yr = kilograms phosphorus per square kilometer per year
             = 5.70 pounds phosphorus per square mile per year
L = liter = 1.06 quarts
lb = pound = 0.45 kilograms
m = meter = 1.09 yards = 3.28 feet
mgd = million gallons per day = 11.57 gallons per second
       1.55 cubic feet per second
mg/l = milligrams per liter = ppm = parts per million
mi^2 = square mile = 640 acres
     = 259 hectares = 2.59 square kilometers
ml = milliliter = 1/1000 of a liter
ug = microgram = 1/1000 of a milligram
```

APPENDIX E

Descriptions of Data Sources

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), which arose from the recognized need to "maintain the integrity of the Nation's waters", conferred to the states the responsibility of preventing, reducing, and eliminating pollution.

To aid the states in achieving this goal, two provisions of the Public Law 92-500 were instituted: Section 305(b) State Water Quality Summary and Section 314 Clean Lakes Programs. These measures were intended to provide economic support and standardized approaches for the states to use in evaluating and reporting on the condition of their surface waters. One aspect of these programs was to encourage each state to develop a trophic state (water quality) ranking for its publicly-owned lakes. In addition, a prioritized ranking of the state's streams and publicly owned lakes was to be established based on the support of designated uses and need for restoration. The biennial state water quality reports mandated by Section 305(b) provide a standardized means of reporting a state's water quality assessments to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). It is then the EPA's responsibility to provide Congress with a biennial update on the nation's water quality.

In contrast, the Section 314 Clean Lakes Program is an optional investigative vehicle through which state funds for the analysis of publicly-owned lakes are matched by federal funds. Conclusions were to be made concerning the overall water quality by combining the results from short-term sampling conducted during the Clean Lakes Program with previous studies and professional judgements. Lakes chosen for analysis under the Program have generally been those directly affected by human activities or those having significant public interest and use. Thus, the result of the Clean Lakes Program has been a sound information base upon which intelligent, cost-effective water quality management decisions can be founded.

In 1982, the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA) and the EPA cooperated in the development of a comprehensive program to evaluate the progress made by the states in meeting the requirements set down by the Public Law 92-500 (ASIWPCA, 1983a,b). The ASIWPCA sent a questionaire to the appropriate personnel in each state's water quality agency and compiled the responses, which paralleled the data generated by the states' 305(b) and Clean Lakes Program reports. The resulting publication, consisting of state-by-state water quality summaries, has provided an excellent, standardized basis from which a general assessment of water quality on the national level can be made. The report has targeted point sources (e.g. municipal and industrial waste discharges), non-point sources (e.g. diffuse runoff, including agricultural runoff), and toxic pollutants as significant problem areas.